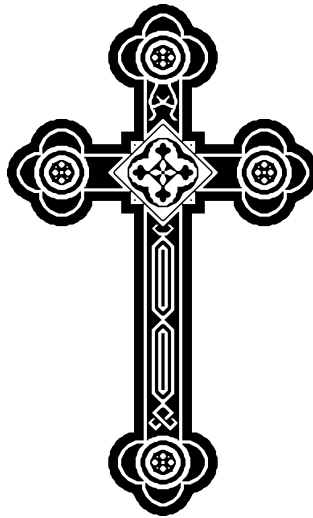


# The Antiphoner & Hymner



A Collection of Antiphons, Hymns and other Material  
for the Enrichment of the Daily Office  
in Congregations of the Western Rite Vicariate of the  
Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of  
North America

St. Gregory the Great Orthodox Church  
Washington, DC

©2007

## Prayers before the Office

**O**pen thou, O Lord, my mouth to bless thy holy Name; cleanse also my heart from all vain, evil and wandering thoughts; enlighten my understanding; enkindle my affections; that I may say this Office worthily, with attention and devotion, and so be meet to be heard in the presence of thy divine Majesty. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

**W**e intend, Heavenly Father, by thine assistance, to sing this Divine Office to thy praise and glory. Be present with us and those absent from us. Open our minds and our hearts to receive thy word and strengthen us thereby to serve thee faithfully in all we do. Through Jesus Christ our Lord who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

## Prayers after the Office

**T**o God Most Holy, in His Divine Majesty of Trinity in Unity; to Jesus Christ our Lord and God made man and Crucified for us; to blessed Mary Ever-Virgin, from whose glorious pure Motherhood He took flesh; and to the entire company of the Saints of God in heaven; be praise, honor, power and glory, from every creature on earth; and likewise to us sinners may there be full remission of all our sins: throughout all ages of ages. Amen.

**G**rant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the words we have heard this day with our outward ears, may, through thy grace, be so grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honor and praise of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

---

# Table of Contents

Preface. . . . .	240
Musical Examples. . . . .	243
Daily Hymns. . . . .	245
The Kalendar. . . . .	247
The Antiphoner	
Advent. . . . .	255
Christmas. . . . .	261
Epiphany. . . . .	265
Pre-Lent. . . . .	274
Lent. . . . .	277
Passiontide. . . . .	283
Pascha. . . . .	286
Ascension. . . . .	293
Pentecost. . . . .	296
Sundays after Pentecost (Gregorian Rite). . . . .	298
Sundays after Trinity (Tikhon Rite). . . . .	328
Saints Days. . . . .	358
Commons. . . . .	476
Additional Collects. . . . .	486
Athanasian Creed. . . . .	487
Major Feast Days (with Psalm Prose)	
Conception BVM. . . . .	361
Christmas. . . . .	261
Epiphany. . . . .	265
Presentation. . . . .	378
Palm Sunday. . . . .	284
Annunciation. . . . .	395
Ascension. . . . .	293
Pentecost. . . . .	296
Trinity. . . . .	298
Corpus Christi. . . . .	299
Nativity of St. John Baptist. . . . .	422
Ss. Peter & Paul. . . . .	423
Transfiguration. . . . .	436
Dormition BVM. . . . .	440
Nativity BVM. . . . .	447
Holy Cross. . . . .	450
St. Michael. . . . .	454
Christ the King. . . . .	461
All Saints. . . . .	462
Entrance BVM. . . . .	471
Dedication. . . . .	484
Office Hymn list. . . . .	489

## Preface

From the beginning the principal act of Christian worship has been the Eucharist: the *remembrance* of Christ's perfect offering of Himself, whereby He becomes present in our midst, as we recall with praise and thanksgiving the mighty acts of God undertaken for our salvation. Along with the Eucharist, however, the Church has engaged in services consisting of the singing of Psalms and hymns, the reading of Scripture and prayer. These have always been daily services, marking the passage of time and serving to sanctify time by offering it back to God in our prayers. While all Christians are encouraged to pray daily at regular times, historically the daily offices reached a highly developed form in monastic communities. The Psalmist declared "Seven times a day do I praise thee because of thy righteous judgments" (*Ps. 119:164*) and the monastic pattern of Prime, Lauds, Terce, Sext, None, Vespers and Compline fulfilled this pattern (Matins is a night office). In the 6<sup>th</sup> century, St. Benedict arranged many of the details of the Office, declared it to be the *Opus Dei* (the "work of God"), and established it as the foundation of monastic life.

Gradually the Office became the exclusive property of the monastic communities, due to the complexity of the services and the rules governing them (and in the West due to the fact that the Offices were sung in Latin rather than in the vernacular). The most positive and helpful contribution made to the liturgy at the time of the English Reformation was the simplification of the monastic office into the Prayer Book forms of Morning and Evening Prayer. These services were meant to be sung (or read) not only in Church each day, but also by individuals at home. There was virtually nothing new added to the Office; rather Morning Prayer was created from elements of Matins and Lauds and Evening Prayer was created from Vespers and Compline. While the normal monastic practice was to recite the whole of the Psalter every week, the Prayer Book forms provided for the whole of the Psalter to be read each month. A lectionary for reading a substantial portion of Scripture over the course of the year was also provided.

While the Office was made more accessible to those not living in monastic communities, the English Reformers also removed virtually all of the non-scriptural interpretive content. The Office Hymns, Antiphons, and Responsories of the monastic Office provided important teaching, commentary on the Scripture, Season or Feast Day. Without this didactic material the Office reached a "lowest common denominator" and it was easier to maintain the "Anglican compromise" which allowed both Catholic and Protestant to read the same Scripture and say the same words but have very different understandings of the faith. For those of us who are engaged in

the on-going work of restoring the Western Rite to its Orthodox home, doctrinal ambiguity is not an option - our faith is expressed in the way we pray; the words of our prayers convey what we believe.

In 1904 when Russian Church hierarchs were looking at the Book of Common Prayer to see what portions might be useful within a restored Western Rite, they found nothing that should be omitted from the Daily Office. Rather they noted that “while the recourse in prayer to the Holy Mother of God, to the Angel Hosts, and to the illustrious Saints, the glorification and invocation of them, forms an essential part of Orthodox and Catholic worship, these things are entirely foreign to Anglican worship. It is absolutely necessary that there should be introduced into this worship some such prayers (or hymns) in one or another form and degree” (*Russian Observations upon the American Prayer Book*, tr. W.J. Barnes, Alcuin Club Tract, 1917, p. 30).

The ancient Hymns and Antiphons of the Office supply these missing elements. The *St. Ambrose Hymnal* provides over eighty office hymns taken from the Roman and Sarum Breviaries, as well as the Marian Anthems (traditionally sung at the conclusion of the Office). The great majority of these hymns are pre-schism and come to us from the pens of St. Ambrose, St. Gregory, St. Bede, Prudentius and other teachers of the Church who were also gifted poets and musicians. By singing this cycle of hymns which reveal the deeper meaning of the day or season, we return to the understanding of the Fathers of the Church.

The remaining need is for a collection of Antiphons for the canticles *Magnificat* (at Vespers) and *Benedictus* (at Matins). Originally used for any music sung alternately by two cantors or choirs, the word *Antiphon* gradually came to be applied to sentences which convey the emphasis of the occasion, sung before and after the canticle. These Antiphons, which are sung by a cantor or cantors, most often give a brief meditation on the Sunday or feast day Gospel or the theological teaching the Church wishes to illumine. This *Antiphoner* draws on the works of G. H. Palmer, and *The Monastic Diurnal, the Anglican Breviary, the Prayerbook Office, The Day Office of the Monastic Breviary, The Day Hours of the Church*, and others. We give thanks to God for the earlier work done by those who love the prayer of the Church, preserving this heritage for others. We are also grateful to those who have assisted with the research for, and preparation of this collection. We trust that further efforts will continue to build upon and refine this work as it is used in our worship.

For all Sundays, major feasts and Commons, this *Antiphoner* supplies the Office Hymn along with the proper Versicle and Response, Antiphons for First and Second Vespers and Matins, the Invitatory Antiphon, and the Collect for the Day from both the Gregorian use (the first collect) and the Tikhon use (the second collect). The lectionary is provided and the Office Hymns are reprinted from *The St. Ambrose Hymnal* (without harmony), following the *Antiphoner*. When multiple antiphons are provided the Gregorian use is first followed by the Tikhon use. When only First Vespers (on the night before the day) or Second Vespers (on the evening of the day itself) is offered the preferred antiphon is marked ☆. For saints' days classified *Semi-double* the Commons may be used; for those classified as *Simple* the Collect alone is added to the ferial office. Frequently, material from the Commons has been repeated to minimize page turns. We have chosen not to provide musical pointing for the antiphons due to the variety of musical practices currently in use. The Antiphons may be said when the Office is read, sung to a single note, psalm tone or a simple melody (see the examples following), or sung to the more elaborate melodies such as those found in Palmer's *Canticle Antiphons*.

We have not provided Psalm Antiphons for every occasion. These Antiphons are typically scriptural, often from the very psalm being sung. We have, rather, included Psalm Antiphons for major feasts, as these often provide further commentary on the occasion. These may be sung as needed, one antiphon sung before and after each psalm, or they may be sung together as a *Psalm Prose* immediately before the Psalms in a convenient manner (see examples).

We hope that this collection may enrich the prayers of the faithful of our congregations. Praying the Office is not just for monastics and some liturgical “elite,” it is for *all the faithful*. We are all called to holiness, to life with God. The words (and music) of the Office are an important path of sanctification, one trod by saints and accompanied by the holy angels. As we pray the Offices of Matins and Vespers let us recall the words of St. Paul to the Colossians “Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord” (3:16).

## Musical Examples

Note that in providing minimal pointing for this collection, the \* marks the midpoint of an antiphon (it does not here imply a pause), a / marks the beginning of the melodic cadence, and the // marks a suggested division of a long antiphon into two parts, each to be sung to the full melody.

*Music for the Versicle & Response (sung after the Office Hymn)*



V. Lord, let my prayer be set / forth:  
R. In thy sight as the in/cense.

*Suggested ways of chanting antiphons*

1. *Sung to a single note with a simple ending.*



*Antiphon on Magnificat:* They which in an honest and good heart receive the word, bring forth / fruit with patience.

2. *Sung to the tone of the Canticle*



*Antiphon on Benedictus:* (Behold), we go up to Jerusalem, and all things shall / be accomplished, \* which were written by the prophets con/cerning the Son of man.



*Antiphon on Magnificat:* (Behold, now) is the accepted time; behold, now is the day / of salvation: \* let us therefore in these days approve ourselves as the servants of God, in much patience, in watchings, in fastings, / and by love unfeigned.

3. *Sung to another simple melody*



*Antiphon on Magnificat:* (And when) even was come, the lord of the vineyard saith unto / his steward: \* Call the laborers, and / give them their hire.



*Antiphon on Benedictus:* (The kingdom) of heaven is likened unto a man that / is an householder, \* which went out early in the morning to hire laborers into his / vineyard, saith the Lord.

*Suggestions for chanting the Psalm Prose*



(With the) Angels and the children may we be found faithful, crying unto the Con/queror of death: \* Hosanna / in the highest.

*Or, a psalm tone, e.g. Tonus Peregrinus.*



4. (Let) them be confounded that / persecute me: \* but let not me be confounded, / O Lord my God.



# Daily Hymns

*The following hymns, versicles and responses are used on ferias from the Octave after Epiphany until the First Sunday in Lent and from Trinity Sunday until the First Sunday of Advent.*

*Monday Morning Hymn:* O splendor of God's glory bright - SAH #5

*V.* O satisfy us early with thy mercy:

*R.* That we may rejoice and be glad.

---

*Monday Evening Hymn:* O great Creator of the sky - SAH #6

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth:

*R.* In thy sight as the incense.

---

*Tuesday Morning Hymn:* O Light of Light, O dayspring bright - SAH #7

*V.* O satisfy us early with thy mercy:

*R.* That we may rejoice and be glad.

---

*Tuesday Evening Hymn:* Earth's mighty maker whose command - SAH #8

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth:

*R.* In thy sight as the incense.

---

*Wednesday Morning Hymn:* Creator, blest, thy servant's Guide - SAH #9

*V.* O satisfy us early with thy mercy:

*R.* That we may rejoice and be glad.

---

*Wednesday Evening Hymn:* O God, whose hand hath spread - SAH #10

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth:

*R.* In thy sight as the incense.

---

*Thursday Morning Hymn:* Behold the golden dawn arise - SAH #11

*V.* O satisfy us early with thy mercy:

*R.* That we may rejoice and be glad.

---

*Thursday Evening Hymn:* Almighty God who from the flood - SAH #12

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth:

*R.* In thy sight as the incense.

---

*Friday Morning Hymn:* Eternal glory of the sky - SAH #13

*V.* O satisfy us early with thy mercy:

*R.* That we may rejoice and be glad.

---

*Friday Evening Hymn:* Maker of men, from heaven thy throne - SAH #14

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth:

*R.* In thy sight as the incense.

---

*Saturday Morning Hymn:* Each dawn that sprinkles East with light - SAH #15

*V.* O satisfy us early with thy mercy:

*R.* That we may rejoice and be glad.

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord:

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

---

## Key for Kalendar

Ab	<i>Abbot</i>	D1	<i>Double I class</i>
Abs	<i>Abbess</i>	D2	<i>Double II class</i>
B	<i>Bishop</i>	G	<i>Greater Double</i>
C	<i>Confessor</i>	D	<i>Double</i>
D	<i>Doctor</i>	Sd	<i>Semi-double</i>
K	<i>King</i>	S	<i>Simple</i>
M	<i>Martyr</i>	V1	<i>Vigil I class</i>
Mm	<i>Martyrs</i>	V2	<i>Vigil II class</i>
Ma	<i>Matron</i>		
Q	<i>Queen</i>		
V	<i>Virgin</i>		

# THE CALENDAR

*The official calendar of the Vicariate is found in the Ordo. This local adaptation is placed here for convenience. Antiphons and Collects for days in **Bold** type are found in this collection; the Commons may be used for other days.*

---

## JANUARY

- 1 **The Circumcision, D2**
- 2 St. Fulgentius, BC, 533, S
- 3 St. Genevieve, V, 512, S
- 4 St. Titus, BM, c. 96, Sd
- 5 St. Simeon Stylites, C, 460, Sd
- 6 **Epiphany of Our Lord, D1**
- 7 St. Cedd, BC, 664, S
- 8 St. Lucian & Companions, MM,  
c.290, S; St. Severinus of  
Austria, Ab, 482, S
- 9 *of the Octave* (Epiphany)
- 10 *of the Octave* (Epiphany)
- 11 St. Theodosius, Ab, c. 529, S
- 12 St. Benedict Biscop, Ab, 690, Sd
- 13 St. Kentigern (Mungo), BC, 603,  
S
- 14 **St. Hilary, BCD, 367, D;**  
St. Nina of Georgia, V, 335, S
- 15 **St. Paul the Hermit, C, c. 345,  
D**
- 16 St. Marcellus, BM, 309, S  
St. Honoratus, BC, 429, S
- 17 **St. Anthony, Ab, Patriarch of  
Monks, 356, D**
- 18 St. Prisca, VM, c. 270, S
- 19 St. Mark of Ephesus, BC, 1445,  
Sd
- 20 **Ss. Fabian, BM, 250 &  
Sebastian, M, 3<sup>rd</sup> c., D**
- 21 **St. Agnes, VM, 304, GD**
- 22 St. Vincent of Valencia, M, 304,  
Sd; St. Anastasius the Persian, M,  
628, S
- 23 St. John the Almoner, BC, c. 619,  
S
- 24 **St. Timothy, Companion of St.  
Paul, BM, 97, D**

- 25 **Conversion of St. Paul the  
Apostle, D2**
- 26 St. Polycarp, BM, 156, Sd
- 27 **St. John Chrysostom, BCD,  
407, D**
- 28
- 29
- 30 St. Martina, VM, 228, S; St.  
Bathildes, Q Ma, 680, S
- 31

## FEBRUARY

- 1 **St. Ignatius of Antioch, BM, c.  
107, D;** St. Bridgid, Abs, 523, S
- 2 **Presentation of our Lord:  
Purification of BVM, D2**
- 3 St. Blaise, BM, c. 316, Sd
- 4 **Neo-Martyrs of Russia, MM,  
1917 and following, D;**  
St. Joseph of Aleppo, M, 1686, S
- 5 **St. Agatha, VM, c. 250, GD**
- 6 **St. Photius, BCD, 891, D**  
St. Dorothy, VM, c. 313, S
- 7 **St. Romuald, Ab, 1027, D**
- 8
- 9 **St. Cyril of Alexandria, BC,  
444, D**
- 10 **St. Scholastica, V, 543, GD**
- 11 St. Benedict of Aniane, Ab, 821,  
S; St. Theodora, Empress Ma,  
860, S
- 12
- 13

## FEBRUARY

- 14 St. Valentine, Priest M, 3<sup>rd</sup> C., S;  
Repose of St. Raphael of  
Brooklyn, BC, 1915, S  
15  
16 St. Nicholas of Japan, BC, 1912,  
S  
17 St. Flavian, BM, 449, S  
18 St. Simeon of Jerusalem, BM, 1<sup>st</sup>  
C., S; St. Colman, BC, 675, S  
19  
20  
21  
22 **Chair of St. Peter at Antioch,  
D2**; St. Joseph of Arimethea, C,  
1<sup>st</sup> C, S  
23 Vigil of St. Matthias, V2  
24 **St. Matthias, Apostle, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D2**  
25 St. Walburga, Abs of Heiden-  
heim, 779, S  
26 St. Ethelbert of Kent, KC, 616, S;  
St. Porphyrius of Gaza, BC, 421,  
S  
27 St. Alexander of Alexandria, BC,  
328, S; St. Leander of Seville,  
BC, c. 600, S  
28 St. Oswald of Worcester, BC,  
992, S  
29

## MARCH

- 1 **St. David, Patron of Wales, BC,  
c. 589, D**  
2 St. Chad, BC, 672, Sd  
3  
4  
5  
6 Ss. Perpetua & Felicitas, MM,  
203, Sd  
7  
8  
9 **St. Gregory of Nyssa, BCD,  
394, D**

- 10 40 Martyrs of Sebaste, MM, 320,  
S  
11 St. Sophronius of Jerusalem, BC,  
c. 369, Sd  
12 **St. Gregory the Great, BCD,  
604, D**  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17 **St. Patrick, BC, 461, D**  
18 **St. Cyril of Jerusalem, BC, 386,  
D**; St. Edward, KM, 979, S  
19 **St. Joseph, Spouse of the  
Blessed Virgin Mary, D2**  
20 **St. Cuthbert of Lindisfarne,  
BC, 687, D**  
21 **Repose of St. Benedict, Ab, c.  
550, GD**  
22  
23  
24 **St. Gabriel the Archangel, GD**  
25 **Annunciation of the Blessed  
Virgin Mary, D1**  
26  
27 **St. John Damascene, CD, c.  
760, D**  
28  
29  
30 St. John of the Ladder, Ab, 649,  
Sd  
31 St. Innocent, BC, 1879, S

## APRIL

- 1 St. Melito of Sardis, BC, 177, S  
2  
3 St. Joseph the Hymnographer, C,  
883, S  
4 **St. Isidore of Seville, BCD, 636,  
D**  
5  
6 St. Sixtus I, BM, 127, S;  
St. Notker Balbulus, C, 912, S  
7 **St. Tikhon Bellavin, Enlighten-  
er of America, BC, 1925, D2**

- 8  
 9 St. Mary of Egypt, Penitent, Ma,  
 c. 421, S  
 10  
 11 **St. Leo the Great, BCD, 461, D**  
 12 **St. Justin, M, 167, D**  
 13 St. Hermenegild, C, 583, S  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19 St. Alphege of Canterbury, BM,  
 1012, S  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23 **St. George, M, 303, D2**  
 24 Vigil of St. Mark, V2;  
 St. Mellitus of Canterbury, BC,  
 624, S  
 25 **St. Mark, Evangelist, D2**  
 26 Ss. Cletus, 89, and Marcellinus,  
 304, Popes and Martyrs, S  
 27  
 28 St. Vitalis, M, 3<sup>rd</sup> c., S  
 29  
 30 Vigil of Ss. Philip & James, V2

## MAY

- 1 **Ss. Philip & James, Apostles, 1<sup>st</sup>  
 C., D2**  
 2 **St. Athanasius, BCD, 373, D**  
 3 **The Finding of the Holy Cross  
 of Our Lord, 326, D2**  
 St. Alexander, BM, 119, S  
 4 St. Monica, Mother of St.  
 Augustine, Ma, 387, Sd  
 5  
 6 **St. John before the Latin Gate,  
 95, D**  
 7 St. John of Beverly, BC, 721, S  
 8 **Appearing of St. Michael the  
 Archangel, c. 494, GD**

- 9 **St. Gregory Nazianzen, BCD,  
 389, D**  
 10  
 11  
 12 **St. Epiphanius of Salamis, BC,  
 c. 403, D**  
 13 St. Boniface of Tarsus, M, 290, S  
 14 **St. Pachomius, Ab, 346, D**  
 15  
 16 St. Brendan the Navigator, 577,  
 Ab, S  
 17  
 18 St. Venantius, M, 250, S;  
 St. Theodotus, M, 303, S  
 19 **St. Dunstan of Canterbury, BC,  
 988, D**  
 20 St. Pudentiana, V, c. 160, S  
 21  
 22  
 23 St. Julia, VM, 439, S  
 24 **St. Vincent of Lerins, C, 450, D**  
 25 St. Aldhelm, BC, 709, S  
 26 **St. Augustine of Canterbury,  
 BC, 605, D**  
 27 **St. Bede the Venerable, CD,  
 735, D**  
 28 St. Germanus of Paris, BC, 576, S  
 29  
 30 St. Felix I, PM, 274, S  
 31

## JUNE

- 1  
 2 Ss. Marcellinus, Peter and  
 Erasmus, MM, 304, S  
 3 St. Kevin of Glendalough, Ab, c.  
 618, S; St. Clotilda, Q Ma, 545, S  
 4 St. Petroc, C, 564, S  
 5 **St. Boniface, BM, Apostle of  
 Germany, 754, D**  
 6  
 7 St. Meriadoc, BC, 659, S  
 8  
 9 **St. Columba of Iona, Ab, 597, D**  
 10 Vigil of St. Barnabas, V2

## JUNE

- 11 **St. Barnabas, Apostle, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D2**  
12  
13  
14 **St. Basil the Great, BCD, 379, D**  
15  
16  
17  
18 **St. Ephrem the Syrian, Deacon CD, 373, D**  
19 Ss. Gervase & Protase, Mm, 2<sup>nd</sup>. C, S  
20 Translation of St. Edward, KM, 980, S; St. Silverius of Rome, BM, 538, S  
21  
22 **St. Alban, M, 209, D**  
St. Paulinus of Nola, BC, 431, Sd  
23 St. Etheldreda of Ely, Abs, 679, S  
24 **Nativity of St. John the Baptist, D1**  
25 *of the Octave* (Nativity)  
26 Ss. John and Paul, MM, c. 362, Sd  
27 *of the Octave* (Nativity)  
28 St. Irenaeus of Lyons, BM, 202, Sd  
Vigil of Ss. Peter & Paul, V2  
29 **Ss. Peter & Paul, Apostles, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D1**  
30 **St. Paul, Apostle, 1<sup>st</sup> C., GD**

## JULY

- 1 St. Gall, BC, 553, S  
2 **Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, D2**; St. Phocas, M, 303, S  
3 *of the Octave* (Ss. Peter & Paul)  
4 St. Andrew of Crete, BC, 740, S  
5 **Ss. Cyril & Methodius, BB CC, 9<sup>th</sup> C., D**  
6 St. Palladius, BC, c. 450, S

- 7 St. Illtyd, Ab, 505, S  
8  
9  
10 St. Felicitas & Seven Holy Brothers, MM, c. 150, S; Ss. Rufina & Secunda, MM, 257, S; St. Joseph of Damascus & Comp., Mm, 1860, S  
11 **Solemnity of Holy Father Benedict, Ab, c. 540, D2**  
12 St. Pius I, BM, c. 154, S  
13 St. Anacletus, BM, 1<sup>st</sup> c., S  
14  
15 **St. Vladimir of Kiev, KC, 1015, D**  
16  
17 St. Alexius, C, 5<sup>th</sup> c., S  
18 **St. Sergius of Radonezh, Ab, 1392, D**  
19  
20 **St. Margaret of Antioch, VM, c. 304, D**  
21 St. Praxedes of Rome, V, 2<sup>nd</sup> c., S  
22 **St. Mary Magdalene, Penitent, Ma, 1<sup>st</sup> C., GD**  
23 **St. Apollinaris, BM, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D**; St. John Cassian, Ab, 433, Sd  
24 St. Romanus & David (Boris & Gleb), MM, 1015, S; Vigil of St. James, V2  
25 **St. James the Greater, Apostle, 44, D2**; St. Christopher, C, 251, S  
26 **St. Anne, Mother of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 1<sup>st</sup> C. D2**; St. Jacob Netsvetov, C, 1864, S  
27 St. Panteleimon, c. 305, M, S  
28 St. Samson of Dol, BC, c. 565, S  
29 **St. Martha of Bethany, V, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D**  
30 Ss. Abdon & Sennen, MM, c. 303, S  
31 St. Germanus of Auxerre, BC, 448, S

## AUGUST

- 1 **St. Peter's Chains, GD;**  
St. Seraphim of Sarov, C, 1833,  
Sd; St. Ethelwold of Winchester,  
BC, 944, S
- 2 St. Stephen I, BM, 257, Sd
- 3 Finding of St. Stephen the  
Protomartyr, 415, Sd; St.  
Nicodemus, M, 1<sup>st</sup> C., S
- 4
- 5 St. Oswald, KM, 642, S
- 6 **Transfiguration of our Lord  
Jesus Christ, D1;** St. Sixtus II,  
BM, 285, S
- 7 **Holy Name of Jesus, D2**
- 8 Ss. Cyriacus, Largus, &  
Smaragdus, MM, 304, S
- 9
- 10 **St. Lawrence, Deacon, M, 258,  
D2**
- 11
- 12
- 13 St. Maximus the Confessor, Ab,  
C, 662, Sd; Ss. Hippolytus &  
companions, 235, MM, S
- 14 Vigil of the Assumption, V2
- 15 **Assumption [Dormition] of the  
Blessed Virgin Mary, D1**
- 16 **S. Joachim, Father of the  
Blessed Virgin Mary, C, 1<sup>st</sup> C.,  
D2**
- 17 *of the Octave* (Assumption)
- 18 **St. Helen, Mother of St.  
Constantine, 330, D**
- 19 *of the Octave* (Assumption)
- 20 *of the Octave* (Assumption)
- 21 *of the Octave* (Assumption)
- 22 *of the Octave* (Assumption)
- 23 Vigil of St. Bartholomew, V2
- 24 **St. Bartholomew, Apostle, 1<sup>st</sup>  
C., D2**
- 25 **St. Hilda, Abs, 680, D**
- 26 St. Zephyrinus, BM, 219, S
- 27 St. Caesarius of Arles, BC, 542,  
S

- 28 **St. Augustine of Hippo, BCD,  
430, D;**  
St. Moses the Black, C, c. 405, S
- 29 **Beheading of St. John the  
Baptist, D2**
- 30 St. Fiacre, Hermit, C, 670, S
- 31 **St. Aidan of Lindisfarne, BC,  
651, D**

## SEPTEMBER

- 1 St. Giles, Ab, 708, S
- 2 St. Stephen of Hungary, KC,  
1038, S
- 3
- 4 St. Gorazd of Prague, BM, 1942,  
Sd
- 5
- 6
- 7 St. Cloud, C, 560, S  
St. Sergius I, BC, 701, S
- 8 **Nativity of the Blessed Virgin  
Mary, D2**
- 9 Ss. Dorotheus and Gorgonius,  
MM, 303, S
- 10 Ss. Protus & Hyacinth, MM, c.  
257, S
- 11 St. Paphnutius, BC, 4<sup>th</sup> C., S
- 12 *of the Octave* (Nativity)
- 13 **St. Cyprian of Carthage, BM,  
258, D;** St. Eulogius, BC, 606, S
- 14 **Exaltation of the Holy Cross,  
D2**
- 15 *of the Octave* (Nativity)
- 16 St. Ninian, BC, c. 430, S; St.  
Cornelius, BC, 253, S
- 17 St. Lambert, BM, c. 705, S
- 18
- 19 St. Theodore of Canterbury, BC,  
690, S
- 20 Vigil of St. Matthew, V2
- 21 **St. Matthew, Evangelist &  
Apostle, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D2**
- 22 St. Maurice & Companions, MM,  
3<sup>rd</sup> C., S; St. Lioba of  
Bischofshein, Abs, 781, S

## SEPTEMBER

- 23 **St. Thecla, VM, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D;** St.  
Linus, BM, c. 80, S
- 24 St. Juvenaly, M., c. 1796, S; St.  
Peter the Aleut, M., c. 1815, S
- 25
- 26 Ss. Cyprian, BM & Justina, VM,  
c. 303, S
- 27 **Ss. Cosmas & Damian, MM, c.  
303, D**
- 28 St. Wenceslas, KM, 938, S
- 29 **St. Michael & All Angels, D1**
- 30 **St. Jerome, Priest, CD, 420, D;**  
St. Gregory the Illuminator, BC,  
c. 323, Sd
- 31
- 20
- 21 St. Hilarion of Gaza, Ab., c. 371,  
S
- 22 Ss. Ursula & Comp., VV, MM,  
453, S
- 23
- 24 **St. Raphael, Archangel, D2**
- 25 Ss. Crysanthus & Daria, MM,  
283, S
- 26 St. Evaristus, BM, c. 197, S
- 27 Vigil of Ss. Simon & Jude, V2;  
St. Frumentius, BC, c. 380, S
- 28 **Ss. Simon & Jude, Apostles, 1<sup>st</sup>  
C. D2**
- 29
- 30
- 31 Vigil of All Saints, V2

## OCTOBER

- 1 St. Remigius, BC, c. 530, S; St.  
Bavo, Hermit, 659, S
- 2 **Holy Guardian Angels, D2**
- 3
- 4
- 5 St. Placid & his Companions,  
MM, 6<sup>th</sup> C., S
- 6 St. Faith, VM, c. 287, S
- 7
- 8
- 9 Ss. Denys, Rusticus, &  
Eleutherius, MM, 3<sup>rd</sup> C., S
- 10 St. Paulinus of York, BC, 644, S
- 11 St. Kenneth, Ab, 599, S
- 12 St. Wilfred of York, BC, 709, S;  
St. Edwin, KM, 633, S
- 13 St. Edward the Confessor, KC,  
1066, S
- 14 St. Callistus, BM, c. 222, S
- 15 **Our Lady of Walsingham, GD**
- 16 St. Gall, Ab., 646, S
- 17 Vigil of St. Luke, V2
- 18 **St. Luke the Evangelist, 1<sup>st</sup> C.,  
D2**
- 19 St. Frideswide of Oxford, V, 735,  
S

## NOVEMBER

- 1 **All Saints, D1**
- 2 **All Souls, D1**
- 3 St. Winifred, VM, 680, S
- 4 Ss. Vitalis & Agricola, MM, c.  
304, S
- 5 **St. Elizabeth, Mother of St.  
John the Baptist, Ma, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D;**  
St. Silvia, Mother of St. Gregory  
the Great, Ma, 592, S
- 6 *(within the Octave of All Saints:  
St. Raphael of Brooklyn, BC,  
1915, D - see Ordo for date each  
year);* St. Leonard, C, c. 559, S
- 7 St. Wilibrord of Echternach, BC,  
739, S
- 8 **Patriarchs & Prophets of the  
Old Law, D1**
- 9 St. Benignus of Ireland, BC, c.  
468, S
- 10
- 11 **St. Martin of Tours, BC, 397,  
D;**  
St. Theodore the Studite, C,  
826, S
- 12 St. Martin I, BM, 655, Sd
- 13 St. Britius of Tours, BC, 444, S



- 14 **St. Gregory Palamas, BCD, 1359, D**  
 15  
 16  
 17 **St. Gregory the Wonderworker, BC, c. 270, D; St. Gregory of Tours, BC, c. 594, S**  
 18 **St. Odo of Cluny, AB, 942, S**  
 19  
 20 **St. Edmund, KM, 870, D**  
 21 **Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, D2; St. Gelasius, BC, 496, S; St. Columbanus, Ab, c. 615, S**  
 22 **St. Cecilia, VM, c. 230, D**  
 23 **St. Clement of Rome, BMD, c. 100, D**  
 24 **St. Chrysogonus, M., c. 304, S**  
 25 **St. Katherine of Alexandria, VM, c. 4<sup>th</sup> C., D**  
 26 **St. Peter of Alexandria, BM, 311, S**  
 27  
 28  
 29 Vigil of St. Andrew, V2  
 30 **St. Andrew, First Called Apostle, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D2**  
 31
- DECEMBER**
- 1 St. Eligius, BC, 660, S  
 2 **St. Peter Chrysologus, BCD, c. 450, D**  
 3  
 4 St. Clement of Alexandria, BC, c. 210, Sd; St. Barbara, VM, c. 306, S  
 5 St. Sabbas, Ab, 532, S  
 6 **St. Nicholas, Bishop of Myra, BC, c. 342, D2**  
 7 **St. Ambrose of Milan, BCD, 397, D**  
 8 **Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary, D1**  
 9 *of the Octave* (Conception)
- 10 St. Melchiades, BM, 314, S  
 11 St. Damasus, BC, 384, Sd  
 12 *of the Octave* (Conception)  
 13 **St. Lucy, VM, 304, D; St. Herman of Alaska, 1837, C, S**  
 14 St. Spiridon, BC, 348, S  
 15 St. Maurus, Ab, 6<sup>th</sup> C., S  
 16 St. Eusebius, BM, 371, Sd  
 17 St. Lazarus the Righteous, raised from the dead, 1<sup>st</sup> C., Sd  
 18  
 19  
 20 Vigil of St. Thomas, V2  
 21 **St. Thomas, Apostle, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D2**  
 St. John of Kronstadt, Priest, C, 1908, S  
 22  
 23  
 24 Vigil of the Nativity, V1  
 25 **The Nativity of Our Lord Jesus Christ, D1; St. Anastasia, M., c. 304**  
 26 **St. Stephen, Proto-Martyr, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D2**  
 27 **St. John, Evangelist and Apostle, 1<sup>st</sup> c., D2**  
 28 **Holy Innocents, MM, 1<sup>st</sup> C., D2**  
 29 *of the Octave* (Nativity)  
 30 *of the Octave* (Nativity)  
 31 **St. Sylvester, BC, 335, D; St. Melania the Younger, V, 438, S**



---

---

## The first Sunday of Advent

*Double of I Class: Purple*

*Note that during Advent Psalm 95 is sung in place of the Venite and the Benedicite or Benedictus es in place of the Te Deum.*

**Sun** / *IV: Tobit 13; II Peter 3*

*M: Isa. 55; Luke 1:57-end*

*2V: Isa. 60:1-11,18-end; John 1:15-28*

**Mon** / *M: Gen. 1:1-2:3; Mark 1:1-20*

*V: Isa. 49:1-13; Rev. 4*

**Tue** / *M: Gen. 2:15-24; Mark 1:21-end*

*V: I Kgs. 11:14-25; Rev. 5*

**Wed** / *M: Gen. 2:15-24; Mark 2:1-22*

*V: I Kgs. 11:26-end; Rev. 6*

**Thu** / *M: Gen. 3; Mark 2:23-3:12*

*V: I Kgs. 12:1-19; Rev. 7*

**Fri** / *M: Gen. 4:1-15; Mark 3:13-end*

*V: I Kgs. 12:20-end; Rev. 8*

**Sat** / *M: Gen 4:16-end; Mark 4:1-34*

---

*Evening Hymn: Creator of the stars of night - SAH #29*

*V. Drop down, ye heavens from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness. R. Let the earth open and bring forth a Savior.*

*★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: Behold, the Name of the Lord cometh from afar: \* and his glory filleth all the earth.*

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Fear not, Mary, thou hast found favor with the Lord: \* behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a Son, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord, the King who is to come: \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: O Word that goest forth on high - SAH #36 or Hark! A thrilling voice is sounding - SAH #31*

*V. The voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord. R. Make straight the paths of our God.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, Mary: \* fear thou not to have in thy womb the Son of God, alleluia*

---

*Collect: O Lord, raise up, we pray thee, thy power and come among us: that whereas through our sins and wickedness we are sore beset by many and great dangers; we may be found worthy to be defended from the same by thy protection, and preserved by thy deliverance: Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost: ever one God, world without end. Amen.*

*Or, Collect:* Almighty God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armor of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility: that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal. Through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and forever. Amen.

---

---

## The Second Sunday of Advent

*Double of I Class: Purple*

**Sun** / *1V: I Kgs. 13:1-10; Rev. 9:1-12*

*M: Isa. 35; Luke 4:14-32*

*2V: Judges 16: 21-end; Luke 6:27-42*

**Mon** / *M: Gen. 6; Mark 4:35-5:20*

*V: I Kgs. 13:33-14:20; Rev. 9:13-end*

**Tue** / *M: Gen. 7:1-12; Mark 5:21-end*

*V: I Kgs. 15:25-end; Rev. 10*

**Wed** / *M: Gen. 7:13-end; Mark 6:1-29*

*V: I Kgs. 16:1-14; Rev. 11:1-14*

**Thu** / *M: Gen. 8:1-19; Mark 6:30-end*

*V: I Kgs. 16:15-33; Rev. 11:15-12:6*

**Fri** / *M: Gen. 8:20-9:19; Mark 7:1-12*

*V: I Kgs. 17; Rev. 12:7-end*

**Sat** / *M: Gen. 11:1-9; Mark 7:24-end*

---

---

*Evening Hymn:* Creator of the stars of night - SAH #29

*V.* Drop down, ye heavens from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness. *R.* Let the earth open and bring forth a Savior.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Savior of the world shall arise as the sun: \* and shall come down into the Virgin's womb, as showers upon the grass, alleluia.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed art thou, Mary, who hast believed: \* there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

---

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King who is to come: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Word that goest forth on high - SAH #36 *or* Hark! A thrilling voice is sounding - SAH #31

*V.* The voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord. *R.* Make straight the paths of our God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Now when John had heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples, and asked him, saying: \* Art thou he which is to come, or look we for another?

*Or,* On the throne of David, and over his kingdom, \* shall he reign for ever, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Stir up our hearts, O Lord, to prepare the way of thine only-begotten Son: that through his advent we may be cleansed from our offences, and may serve thee with a ready mind: Who liveth...

*Or, Collect:* Blessed Lord, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning: grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them: that by patience, and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ: Who liveth...

---

---

## The Third Sunday of Advent

*Double of I Class: Rose (or Purple)*

**Sun** / *IV:* 1 Kgs. 18:1-20; Rev. 13

*M:* Isa. 40:1-11; Luke 3:1-18

*2V:* Isa. 61; Matt. 9:35-10:7

**Mon** / *M:* II Esd. 6:38-55; Mark 8:1-21

*V:* 1 Kgs. 18:21-end; Rev. 14

**Tue** / *M:* Ecclus. 42:15-43:10; Mark

8:22-9:1

*V:* 1 Kgs. 19; Rev. 15 & 16

**Wed** / *M:* Ecclus.43:11-end ; Mark 9:2-29

*V:* 1 Kgs.20:1-21; Rev. 17

**Thu** / *M:* Ecclus.16:24-17:15 ; Mark

9:30-end

*V:* 1 Kgs.20:22-34; Rev. 18

**Fri** / *M:* Ecclus. 18:1-14; Mark 10:1-31

*V:* 1 Kgs.20:35-end; Rev. 19

**Sat** / *M:* Ecclus. 51:1-12; Mark 10:32-end

---

*Evening Hymn:* Creator of the stars of night - SAH #29

*V.* Drop down, ye heavens from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness. *R.* Let the earth open and bring forth a Savior.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat (if not "O" Antiphon):* Before me there was no God formed, nor shall there be after me: \* for to me shall every knee be bowed, and me shall every tongue confess.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat (if not "O" Antiphon):* Go your way to John, and say ye: the blind do see, and the deaf hear: \* the lepers are cleansed, and the lame do walk.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, who now is nigh at hand: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Word that goest forth on high - SAH #36 or Hark! A thrilling voice is sounding - SAH #31

*V.* The voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord.  
*R.* Make straight the paths of our God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness: \* Prepare ye the way of the Lord, as said Esaias the prophet.

*Or,* Now when John had heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples, and asked him, saying: \* Art thou he which is to come, or look we for another?

---

*Collect:* Lord, we beseech thee, give ear to our prayers: and by thy gracious visitation lighten the darkness of our heart: who livest and reignest with God the Father...

*Or, Collect:* O Lord Jesu Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare the way before thee: grant that the ministers and stewards of thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just; that at thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight: Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God world without end. Amen.

---

---

## The Fourth Sunday of Advent

*Double of I Class: Purple*

**Sun** / *1V:* Jer. 1; II Tim.3:14-4:8

*M:* Isa. 52:1-10; Matt. 25:1-13

*2V:* I Kgs. 17:1-16; Matt. 3:1-12

**Mon** / *M:* Isa. 1:1-20; Mark 11:1-26

*V:* Deut. 18:9-end; Rev. 21

**Tue** / *M:* Isa. 2:1-21; Mark 11:27 - 12:12

*V:* Micah 3:5 - 4:7; Rev. 22

**Wed** / *M:* Isa. 2:22-3:15; Mark 12:13-end

*V:* Joel 3:9-end; Luke 1:1-25

**Thu** / *M:* Isa. 5:1-16; Mark 13:1-20

*V:* Ezek. 12:21-end; Luke 1:26-38

**Fri** / *M:* Isa. 5:18-end; Mark 13:21-end

*V:* Zech. 2:10-end; Luke 1:39-56

**Sat** / *M:* Isa. 9:8-10:4; Matt. 1:18-end

---

*Evening Hymn:* Creator of the stars of night - SAH #29

*V.* Drop down, ye heavens from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness. *R.* Let the earth open and bring forth a Savior.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: see "O" antiphons following.*

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: see "O" antiphons following.*

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, who now is nigh at hand: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Word that goest forth on high - SAH #36 *or* Hark! A thrilling voice is sounding - SAH #31

*V.* The voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord.  
*R.* Make straight the paths of our God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Every valley shall be filled, and every hill and mountain shall be made low: \* and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

*Or,* I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness: \* Prepare ye the way of the Lord, as said Esaias the prophet.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, raise up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us: and with great might succour us; that whereas through our sins we are sore let and hindered, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us: who livest and reignest with God the Father...

*Or, Collect:* O Lord, raise up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us: and with great might succour us; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us. Through the satisfaction of thy Son our Lord, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost be honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

---

---

## The Great O Antiphons

*December 16:* O Wisdom, which camest out of the mouth of the most High, and reachest from one end to another, mightily, and sweetly ordering all things: \* Come and teach us the way of prudence.

*December 17:* O Adonai, and Leader of the house of Israel, who appearedst in the Bush to Moses in a flame of fire, and gavest him the law in Sinai: \* Come and deliver us with a out-stretched arm.

*December 18:* O Root of Jesse, which standest for an ensign of the people, at whom kings shall shut their mouths, to whom the Gentiles shall seek: \* Come and deliver us, and tarry not.

*December 19:* O Key of David, and Scepter of the house of Israel; that openest, and no man shutteth, and shuttest, and no man openeth: \* Come and bring the prisoner out of the prison-house, and him that sitteth in darkness, and the shadow of death.

*December 20:* O Day-spring, Brightness of Light everlasting, and Sun of Righteousness: \* Come and enlighten him that sitteth in darkness, and the shadow of death.

*December 21:* O King of nations, and their Desire, the Cornerstone, who makest both one: \* Come and save mankind, whom thou formedst of clay.

*December 22:* O Emmanuel, our King and Lawgiver, the Desire of all nations, and their Salvation: \* Come and save us, O Lord, our God.

*December 23:* O Virgin of virgins, how shall this be? For neither before was any like thee, nor shall there be after. \* Daughters of Jerusalem, why marvel ye at me? The thing which ye behold is a divine mystery.

---

---

## The Vigil of the Nativity

*Privileged Double: Purple*

*M: as per Ordo (or page 258, Matins of the appropriate day of the week following Advent IV)  
IV: Micah 5:2-7; Luke 1:57-end*

---

*Invitatory:* Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come, and in the morning ye shall see his glory: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Word that goest - SAH #36 or Hark! A thrilling voice - SAH #31

*V.* Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come. *R.* And in the morning ye shall see his glory.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Whenas Mary the Mother of Jesus was espoused unto Joseph, before they came together, she was found to be with child: \* for that which was conceived in her was of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.



---

*Collect:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly expectation of our redemption: vouchsafe that as we joyfully receive thine Only-begotten Son for our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our Judge, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord: who liveth...

---

*At First Vespers of the Nativity:*

*Evening Hymn:* Come, thou Redeemer of the earth - SAH #27 or Savior of the Nations, come - SAH #38

*V.* Tomorrow the iniquity of the earth shall be done away. *R.* And the Savior of the world shall reign over us.

*Antiphon on Magnificat:* Or ever the sun be risen, ye shall see the King of kings, \* proceeding from the Father, as a bridegroom out of his chamber.

*Collect.* O God, who hast made this most holy night to shine with the brightness of the true light: grant, we beseech thee; that we, who have known the mystery of his light on earth, may also attain to the fruition of his joys in heaven: Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost...

---

---

## The Nativity of Our Lord Jesus Christ

*Primary Double of I Class (with octave): White*

*M:* Isa. 9:2-7; Luke 2:1-20

*2V:* Isa. 7:10-16; Titus 2:11-3:7

---

*Invitatory:* Alleluia. Unto us a Child is born: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn:* From East to West - SAH #49

*V.* The Lord hath declared, alleluia. *R.* His salvation, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Glory to God in the highest: \* and in earth peace to men of good will, alleluia, alleluia.

*Collect:* Grant to us, we beseech thee, almighty God: that as thou dost pour forth on us the new light of thine incarnate Word; so he who doth illuminate our minds by faith may likewise in our works shew forth his brightness. Through the same...

---

*Evening Hymn:* Jesu, the Father's only Son - SAH #54

*V.* The Lord hath declared, alleluia. *R.* His salvation, alleluia.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Today the Christ is born: today hath a Savior appeared: today on earth Angels are singing, Archangels rejoicing: \* today the righteous exult, and say: Glory to God in the highest, alleluia.

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we who through our ancient bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin; may by the new Birth of thy only-begotten Son in the flesh obtain deliverance. Through the same...

*Or, Collect:* Almighty God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace; may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

---

## Psalm Prose for the Nativity of our Lord

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. Whom saw ye, O shepherds? Speak! Tell us! Give us the tidings; who is this that hath appeared on earth? \* we beheld a new-born Child, and choirs of Angels shouting allegiance to him as Lord, alleluia, alleluia.
2. Lo, a maiden hath borne the Monarch whose Name is everlasting: she hath both the joy of a mother and honor of a virgin: \* before her hath none been seen like her, nor shall there be after, alleluia.
3. The Angel said unto the shepherds: behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy: \* for unto you is born this day the Savior of the world, alleluia.
4. There was with the Angel a multitude of the heavenly hosts, praising God and saying: \* Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace to men of good-will, alleluia.
5. Unto us this day a Child is born, a Son is given: \* and his Name shall be The Mighty God, alleluia, alleluia.

---

*For the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day, the antiphons are those of Christmas Day.*

---

---

## The Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity

*Double: White*

*1V: as per Ordo (or see page 264 for the lessons appointed each day for Vespers)  
M: 1 Sam 1:20-end; Luke 2:22-40 (or Matt. 1:18-25 may be read in the Gregorian Rite)  
2V: Isa. 9:2-7; Luke 2:1-19*

---

*Evening Hymn: Jesu, the Father's only Son - SAH #54*

*V. The Word was made flesh, alleluia. R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.*

*1 V & 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Ye shepherds, tell us, whom saw ye?  
And proclaim the nativity of Christ. \* We beheld the child, wrapped in  
swaddling-clothes, and the Angel choirs, giving praise to the Savior.*

---

*Invitatory: Alleluia. Unto us a Child is born: \* O come, let us worship,  
alleluia.*

*Morning Hymn: From East to West - SAH #49*

*V. The Word was made flesh, alleluia. R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: While all things were in still silence, and night was  
in the midst of her course, \* thine Almighty Word, O Lord, leaped down from  
heaven, from the throne of thy majesty, alleluia.*

---

*Collect: Almighty and everlasting God, direct us in all our doings according  
to thy good pleasure: that we, serving thee in the name of thy well-beloved  
Son, may worthily abound in good works: Who liveth and reigneth with  
thee...*

*Or, Collect: Almighty God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take  
our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that  
we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace; may daily  
be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who  
liveth and reigneth with thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world  
without end. Amen.*

---

**Dec. 29** / *M: Isa. 10:33-11:9; I John 1:1-2:6*  
*V: Ezek. 34:1-16; Luke 2:21-40*  
**Dec. 30** / *M: Isa. 11:10-12:end; I John 2:7-17*  
*V: Ezek. 34:17-end; Matt. 2:1-12*  
**Dec. 31** (see page 368)  
**Jan. 1** (see page 369)

**Jan. 2** / *M: Isa. 28:9-22; I John 3:1-18*  
*V: Jer. 23:1-16; Luke 2:41-end*  
**Jan. 3** / *M: Isa. 29:9-19; I John 3:18-4:6*  
*V: Jer. 30:1-11; John 1:1-28*  
**Jan. 4** / *M: Isa. 32:1-8, 16-18; I John 4:7-end*  
*V: Jer. 30:15-22; John 1:29-end*  
**Jan. 5** / *M: Isa. 35; I John 5*  
*V: (see page 265)*

---

---

## The Second Sunday after the Nativity

*Double: White*

*IV: as per Ordo (or see the chart above for the lessons appointed for each day for Vespers)*  
*M: Exod. 2:1-10; Matt. 2:13-end*  
*2V: Prov. 31:10-29; Luke 2:15-32*

---

*Evening Hymn: Jesu, the Father's only Son - SAH #54*

*V. The Word was made flesh, alleluia. R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.*

*IV & 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: In the beginning, and before the ages, the Word was God: \* he that is born unto us, the world's salvation.*

---

*Invitatory: Christ for us is born: \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: From East to West - SAH #49*

*V. The Word was made flesh, alleluia. R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: The Virgin Mother, knowing no man, painlessly bare the Savior of the world: \* the holy Virgin, replenished from on high, gave nourishment to the King of the angels.*

---

*Collect: Almighty God, who hast poured upon us the new light of thine incarnate Word; Grant that the same light enkindled in our hearts may shine forth in our lives. Through...*

---

---

# The Epiphany of our Lord

*Primary Double of I Class (with octave): White*

*1V: Num. 24:15-24; Matt. 28:16-end*

*M: Isa. 60; Matt. 3:13-end;*

*2V: Isa. 49:1-13; John 2:1-11*

---

*Evening Hymn: When Christ's appearing was made known - SAH #71*

*V. All they from Sheba shall come. R. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.*

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: The Sages, beholding the star, said to one another: This is the sign of a mighty King: \* forth fare we, and let us seek him: and let us offer him gifts, gold, incense and myrrh.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: From the East there came Sages to Bethlehem, for to worship the Lord: and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him precious gifts: \* gold, as to a mighty monarch, incense, as to the true God, and myrrh to foreshew his burial, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory: Alleluia. The Lord hath manifested forth his glory: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.*

*Morning Hymn: Earth has many a noble city - SAH #63*

*V. It is the Lord that commandeth the waters. R. It is the glorious God that maketh the thunder, it is the Lord that ruleth the sea.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Today to her heavenly Bridegroom is the Church espoused, forasmuch as in Jordan Christ hath washed away her iniquities: \* Sages with their offerings hasten to the royal marriage, and with water turned to wine the guests are regaled, alleluia.*

---

*Collect: O God, who on this day didst by the leading of a star manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant that we, which know thee now by faith, may finally attain unto the contemplation of the beauty of thy majesty. Through the same...*

*Or, Collect:* O God, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant; that we, which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead. Through the same...

---

## Psalm Prose for the Epiphany of our Lord

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. Before the morning star begotten, yea, before all ages, \* the Lord our Savior as on this day is made manifest to the world.
  2. Thy light is come, O Jerusalem, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee, \* and the Gentiles shall walk in thy light, alleluia.
  3. When they had opened their treasures, the wise men presented unto the Lord \* gold and frankincense and myrrh, alleluia.
  4. O ye seas and river-floods, shew forth the praises of the Lord; O ye fountains of living water, bless ye the Lord of all, alleluia.
  5. Yon star, a fiery beacon, pointed out the way to God, the King of kings who in a manger lay, \* where Magi, when they see, do then unfold their princely gifts of frankincense and myrrh and gold.
- 

*For the Octave:*

*Antiphon on the Magnificat* - Herod inquired of the wise men, What sign have ye seen, concerning him that is born King? \* We have seen a star shining, the brightness whereof enlightens the world.

*Antiphon on Benedictus* - The wise men, being warned in dreams by an Angel, \* departed into their own country another way.

---

### *Lessons for days following Epiphany - as needed*

**Mon** / M: Isa. 42:5-12; Gal. 1

V: Jer. 31:1-9; John 2:12-end

**Tues** / M: Isa. 45:11-23; Gal. 2

V: Jer. 31:27-37; John 3:1-21

**Wed** / M: Isa. 55; Gal. 3

V: Jer. 33:14-end; John 3:22-end

**Thu** / M: Isa. 56:1-8; Gal. 4:1-5:1

V: Ezek. 36:1-15; John 4:1-26

**Fri** / M: Isa. 61; Gal. 5:22-end

V: Zeph. 3:7-end; John 4:27-41

**Sat** / M: Isa. 66:1-2, 10-14, 18-23;

Gal. 6

---

---

## The First Sunday after the Epiphany

Greater Double: White

**Sun** / *IV*: Zech. 4:1-9; John 4:43-end

*M*: Gen. 28:10-end; Matt. 2:1-11

*2V*: I Sam. 2:1-11, 26; Matt. 18:1-5,  
10-14

**Mon** / *M*: Gen. 11:27 - 12:9; Rom.

1:1-13

*V*: I Kgs. 22:1-28; John 5:1-24

**Tue** / *M*: Gen. 12:10; Rom. 1:14-25

*V*: I Kgs. 22:29-40; John 5:25

**Wed** / *M*: Gen. 13; Rom. 2:1-16

*V*: I Kgs. 22:51-II Kgs. 1:end; John  
6:1-21

**Thu** / *M*: Gen. 14:1-5a, 8-end; Rom.  
2:17-end

*V*: II Kgs. 2:1-22; John 6:22-39

**Fri** / *M*: Gen. 15:1-18; Rom. 3:1-18

*V*: II Kgs. 3:1-24; John 6:40-51

**Sat** / *M*: Gen. 16; Rom. 3:19

---

*Evening Hymn*: When Christ's appearing was made known - SAH #71

*V*. It is the Lord that commandeth the waters. *R*. It is the glorious God that maketh the thunder, it is the Lord that ruleth the sea.

★ *1V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: The Child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem, and Joseph and his Mother knew not of it: \* but they, supposing him to have been in the company, sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: The Child Jesus increased in wisdom and stature \* and in favor with God and man.

*(Note that after the Octave Day, the cycle on page 245 resumes.)*

---

*Invitatory*: Alleluia. The Lord hath manifested forth his glory: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn*: Earth has many a noble city - SAH #63

*V*. All they from Sheba shall come. *R*. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Illuminate us, O Lord, by the examples of thy holy family: \* and direct our footsteps into the way of peace.

---

*Collect*: O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee: and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. Through...

---

---

## The Second Sunday after the Epiphany

*Greater Double: White*

**Sun** / *1V*: II Kgs. 4:8-37; John 6:51-end

*M*: Exod. 3:1-15; Mark 9:2-13

*2V*: Neh. 2:1-11; Acts 5:17-32

**Mon** / *M*: Gen. 17:1-9; Rom. 4:1-13

*V*: II Kgs. 5; John 7:1-30

**Tue** / *M*: Gen. 18:1-15; Rom. 4: v. 14

*V*: II Kgs. 6:1-23; John 7: v. 31

*Wed* / *M*: Gen. 18: 16-end; Rom. 5:1-11

*V*: II Kgs. 6:24-25, and ch. 7; John 8:1-11

**Thu** / *M*: Gen. 19:1-3, 12-29; Rom.

5: 12-end

*V*: II Kgs. 8:1-15; John 8:12-32

**Fri** / *M*: Gen. 21:1-21; Rom. 6:1-14

*V*: II Kgs. 9:1-7, 11-end; John 8:31-end

**Sat** / *M*: Gen. 21:22-end; Rom. 6:15-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn* - When Christ's appearing - SAH #71

*V*. It is the Lord that commandeth the waters. *R*. It is the glorious God that maketh the thunder, it is the Lord that ruleth the sea.

*Sunday Evening Hymn*: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V*. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R*. In thy sight as the incense.

★*1V* - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: The soldier baptizeth the King, the servant his Master, the Baptist his Redeemer: \* the water of Jordan marveled; the Dove bare witness; the Father's voice was heard: This is my beloved Son.

*2V* - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: The springs of waters were hallowed when Christ appeared in majesty before the world: \* draw ye water from the wells of salvation; for now is every creature sanctified by Christ our God.

*(Note that on the Monday following, the cycle on page 245 resumes.)*

---

*Invitatory*: Alleluia. The Lord hath manifested forth his glory: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn*: When Christ's appearing - SAH #71

*V*. It is the Lord that commandeth the waters. *R*. It is the glorious God that maketh the thunder, it is the Lord that ruleth the sea.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: John the Forerunner rejoiceth with the river Jordan: \* when the Lord was baptized, joy and gladness were come to the



whole world: // through the hallowing of water, there came to us remission of sins: \* let us all beseech him, Have mercy upon us.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; mercifully hear the supplications of thy people; and grant us thy peace all the days of our life. Through...

---

---

## The Third Sunday after the Epiphany

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV: II Kgs. 10:18-end; John 9:1-23*  
*M: I Sam. 3:1-18; Mark 10:13-16,*  
*35-45*  
*2V: Jonah 3 and 4; Acts 10:1-35,*  
*44-end*

**Mon** / *M: Gen. 22:1-19; Rom. 7:1-12*  
*V: II Kgs. 13; John 9:24-end*

**Tue** / *M: Gen. 23; Rom. 7: v. 13*  
*V: Jonah 1:1-16; John 10:1-21*

**Wed** / *M: Gen. 24:1-28; Rom. 8:1-11*  
*V: Jonah 3 & 4, John 10:22*

**Thu** / *M: Gen. 24:29-52, Rom 8:11-25*  
*V: II Kings 14:23; John 11:1-16*

**Fri** / *M: Gen. 24: 53; Rom 8:26*  
*V: Amos 1:1 - 2:3; John 11:17-44*

**Sat** / *M: Gen. 25:7-11, 19-21, 27-end;*  
*Rom. 9:1-18*  
*V: Amos 2:4-end; John 11:45-end*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn - O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord. *R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* My sins, O Lord, are stuck fast in me like arrows: \* but before they can engender wounds, O heal me by the remedies of penitence.

★ *2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* And when they wanted wine, Jesus commanded them to fill the water-pots with water: \* and it was turned into wine, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel. *R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Now there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee: \* and Jesus himself was there, with Mary his mother.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmity: and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty to defend us. Through...

*Or, Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us. Through...

---

---

## The Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Amos 2:4-end; John 11:45-end

*M:* 1 Kgs. 18:1,17-39; Mark 1:32-end

*2V:* Num. 22:1-35; Matt. 23:16-26

**Mon** / *M:* Gen. 26:1-6, 18-31; Rom. 9:19-end

*V:* Amos 3:1 - 4:3; John 12:1-11

**Tue** / *M:* Gen. 27:1-29; Rom. 10:1-10

*V:* Amos 4:4-end; John 12:12-19

**Wed** / *M:* Gen. 27:30 - 28:5; Rom. 10:

11-end

*V:* Amos 5; John 12:20-36

**Thu** / *M:* Gen. 28:10-end; Rom. 11:25-end

*V:* Amos 7; John 12:37-end

**Fri** / *Gen.* 29:1-20; *Rom.* 11:12-24

*V:* Amos 8; John 13:1-19

**Sat** / *M:* Gen. 31:2-7, 14-21; Rom.

11:25-end

*V:* Amos 9; John 13:20-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn* - O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* My sins, O Lord, are stuck fast in me like arrows: \* but before they can engender wounds, O heal me by the remedies of penitence.

☆ *2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Jesus arose, and rebuked the winds and the water: \* and immediately there was a great calm.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* And when Jesus was entered into a ship, behold there arose a great tempest in the sea: \* and his disciples came and awoke him, saying, Master, save us, we perish.

---

*Collect:* O God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that for man's frailness we cannot always stand uprightly: grant to us health of body and soul; that all those things which we suffer for sin, by thy help we may overcome. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright: grant to us such strength and protection; as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations. Through...

---

---

## The Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Amos 9; John 13:20-end  
*M:* I Kgs. 18:41-19-end; Mark 8:22-9:1  
*2V:* Num. 23:1-26; Acts 5:1-11

**Mon** / *M:* Gen. 31:22-34; Rom. 12  
*V:* Hosea 4:1-9; John 14:1-14

**Tue** / *M:* Gen. 31: 36-end; Rom. 13  
*V:* Hosea 5:15-6-end; John 14:15-end

**Wed** / *M:* Gen 32:1-21; Rom. 14:1-18  
*V:* Hosea 10:1-12; John 15:1-16

**Thu** / *M:* Gen 32:22-30; Rom 14:19-15:12

*V:* Hosea 11; John 15:17-16:11

**Fri** / *Gen. 33; Rom. 15:13-end*  
*V:* Hosea 13:1-14, and ch. 14; John 16:12-end

**Sat** / *M:* Gen. 35:1-15, 27-end;  
Rom. 16:1-5, 17-end  
*V:* II Kgs. 15:8-15; John 17

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn* - O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* My sins, O Lord, are stuck fast in me like arrows: \* but before they can engender wounds, O heal me by the remedies of penitence.

★ *2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Gather ye together first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: \* but gather the wheat into my barn.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Master, sowedst thou not good seed in thy field? Whence then hath it tares? \* And he said, An enemy hath done this.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee to keep this thy family in continual godliness: that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy protection. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion: that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power. Through...

---

---

## The Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* II Kgs. 15:8-15; John 17

*M:* Dan. 3:8-end; Mark 10:46-end

*2V:* Num. 24:2-end; Luke 10:1-16

**Mon** / *M:* Wisdom 1:1-14 and 2:23;

II Peter 1

*V:* II Kgs. 15:17-30; John 18:1-27

**Tue** / *M:* Wisdom 4:7-15; II Peter 2

*V:* II Kgs. 17:1-23; John 18:18-19:16

**Wed** / *M:* Wisdom 6:1-21; II Peter 3

*V:* II Kgs. 17:229, 32-end; John

19:17-end

**Thu** / *M:* Wisdom 6:22-7:14; Jude

*V:* Nahum 1; John 20:1-18

**Fri** / *M:* Wisdom 8:1-18; II John

*V:* Nahum 2; John 20:19-end

**Sat** / *M:* Wisdom 9:1-16; III John

*V:* Nahum 3; John 21

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn* - O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: My sins, O Lord, are stuck fast in me like arrows: \* but before they can engender wounds, O heal me by the remedies of penitence.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: The kingdom of heaven is like unto a grain of mustard seed, which is least of all seeds; \* but when it is grown, it is the greatest among herbs.*

*Or, As the lightening cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west: \* so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord God who made us: \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1*

V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus: (as at 2<sup>nd</sup> Vespers above)*

---

*Collect: Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, ever thinking on such things as be reasonable and pleasing unto thee, may both in word and deed fulfil the same. Through...*

*Or, Collect: O God, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; grant us, we beseech thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure; that, when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom: Where with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. Amen.*

---

---

*See the Ordo for additional Sundays after Epiphany as needed. Instructions are also found beginning on page 326.*

---

---

# Septuagesima Sunday

Double of II class: Purple

Note that at First Vespers the closing Versicles are:

“Let us bless the Lord, alleluia, alleluia. Thanks be to God, alleluia, alleluia.

The “Alleluia” is not sung again until Pascha.

At Matins on Sundays and ferias the Te Deum is not sung and

Psalm 95 is sung in the place of the Venite until Pascha.

**Sun** / IV: see Ordo (or see Saturday  
Vespers in the final week of Epiphany)

M: Joshua 6:1-20; Luke 7:1-10

2V: Lam. 1:1-12; Matt. 23-29-24:2

**Mon** / M: Gen. 37:1-11; Phil. 1:1-11

V: I Kgs. 14:21-end; Matt. 5:1-20

**Tue** / M: Gen. 37: v. 12; Phil. 1: v. 12

V: I Kgs. 15:1-24; Matt. 5: v. 21

**Wed** / M: Gen. 39:1-6, 20-end; Phil.  
2:1-13

V: II Chron. 26:1-5, 16 - 27:9; Matt.  
18:15-end

**Thu** / M: Gen. 43:1-14; James 2: v. 12

V: II Kgs. 16; Matt. 20:1-16

**Fri** / M: Gen. 43: v. 15; James 3:1-13

V: II Chron. 30:1-15, 25-end; Matt.  
22:1-14

**Sat** / M: Gen. 41:15-37; Phil. 4

---

Saturday Evening Hymn - O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16 or Alleluia,  
song of gladness - SAH #73

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: The Lord God had planted a garden eastward in  
Eden: \* and there he put the man whom he had formed.

★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: And when even was come, the lord of the  
vineyard saith unto his steward: \* Call the laborers, and give them their hire.

---

Invitatory: Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: \* O come, let  
us worship.

Morning Hymn: The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a man that is an householder, \* which went out early in the morning to hire laborers into his vineyard, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee favorably to hear the prayers of thy people: that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy name. Through...

---

---

## Sexagesima Sunday

*Double of II class: Purple*

**Sun** / *IV:* II Chron. 23; Matt. 13:24-52  
*M:* I Sam. 17:17-end; Matt. 10:32-39  
*2V:* II Sam. 22:1-12, 33-26; Acts  
12:1-17

**Mon** / *M:* Gen. 41: v. 17; Phil. 1:1-11  
*V:* II Chron. 24; Matt. 15:1-20

**Tue** / *M:* Gen. 42:1-17; James 1: v. 16  
*V:* II Chron. 25; Matt. 18:1-14

**Wed** / *M:* Gen. 42: v. 18; James 2:1-12  
*V:* II Chron. 26:1-5, 16 - 27:9; Matt.  
18:15-end

**Thu** / *M:* Gen. 43:1-14; James 2:12-end  
*V:* II Kgs. 16; Matt. 20:1-16

**Fri** / *M:* Gen. 43: v. 15; James 3:1-13  
*V:* II Chron. 30:1-15, 25-end; Matt.  
22:1-14

**Sat** / *M:* Gen. 44:1-17; James 3:13 - 4:6

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn* - O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* And the Lord spake unto Noah saying: I do set my bow in the clouds of heaven: \* and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They which in an honest and good heart receive the word, \* bring forth fruit with patience.

---

*Invitatory:* Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* When much people were gathered together to Jesus, and were come to him out of every city, \* he spake by a parable, A sower went out to sow his seed.

---

*Collect:* O God, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do: mercifully grant; that by the protection of the Doctor of the Gentiles we may be defended against all adversity. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O Lord God, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do: mercifully grant; that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity. Through...

---

---

## Quinquagesima Sunday

*Double of II class: Purple*

*Sun / 1V:* II Chron. 32:1-23; Matt.  
25:1-13

*M:* Ruth 1:1-17; John 15:1-17

*2V:* Isa. 63:7-9, 14-16; I John 4

*Mon / M:* Gen. 44:18 - 45:1; James  
4:7-end

*V:* II Kgs. 20; Matt. 25:14-30

*Tue / M:* Gen. 45:3-15; James 5

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn - O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* As Abraham stood by the oak of Mamre, he beheld three men coming down by the way; \* he saw Three, and he adored One.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* And Jesus, standing, commanded him to be brought unto him, and asked him saying: \* What wilt thou that I should do unto thee? Lord, that I may receive my sight. // And Jesus said unto him: Receive thy sight, thy faith hath made thee whole. \* And straight-way he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God.



---

*Invitatory:* Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things shall be accomplished, \* which were written by the prophets concerning the Son of man.

---

*Collect:* We beseech thee, O Lord, graciously hear our prayers: that we, being loosed from the bonds of our sins, may by thee be defended against all adversity. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O Lord, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth: send thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues; without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee. Grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake: Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost...

---

---

## Ash Wednesday

*Priv. Feria of the I order: Purple*

*Note that the full Lenten Office does not begin until the First Sunday in Lent.*

*1V: Micah 6; Matt. 25:31-end*

*M: Isa. 58; Luke 15*

*2V: Isa. 1:2-20; Luke 3:1-22*

---

*Tuesday Evening Hymn:* Earth's mighty maker - SAH #8

*Wednesday Evening Hymn:* O God, whose hand hath spread the sky - SAH #10

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*Antiphon on Magnificat:* Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven: \* where neither rust nor moth doth corrupt.

---

*Invitatory:* Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: \* O come, let us worship.

*Wednesday Morning Hymn:* Creator blest, thy servant's guide - SAH #9

*V.* O satisfy us early with thy mercy. *R.* That we may rejoice and be glad.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* When ye fast, be ye not like to the hypocrites, \* of a sad countenance.

---

*Collect:* Grant, O Lord, to thy faithful people: that they may enter upon the solemn observance of this fast with reverence and godly fear, and in peace and quietness may fulfill the same. Through...

*Or, Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent: create and make in us new and contrite hearts; that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness. Through...

---

**Thu** / *M:* Gen. 45:16-end; I Cor. 1:1-19  
*V:* II Chron. 33; Luke 4:1-13

**Fri** / *M:* Gen. 46:1-7, 26-end; I Cor. 1:20-2:11  
*V:* II Kgs. 22:1-23:3; Luke 4:14-32  
**Sat** / *M:* Gen. 47:1-12; I Cor. 2:12-3:9

---

## The First Sunday in Lent

*Double I class: Purple*

**Sun** / *1V:* II Kings 23:21-35; Luke 4:33-end  
*M:* II Sam. 11:2-4a and 12:1-7, 9-10, 12-13a; Luke 18:10-14  
*2V:* I Sam. 26:5-end; Mark 1:9-28  
**Mon** / *M:* Gen. 47:13-end; I Cor. 3:10-end  
*V:* Hab. 1:1 - 2:4; Luke 5:1-16  
**Tue** / *M:* Gen. 48; I Cor. 4:1-17, 5-end  
*V:* Jer. 13:1-25; Luke 5:17-end

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 2:27-35; Luke 10:1-24  
*V:* Jer. 26; II Cor. 3  
**Thu** / *M:* Gen. 50:1-14; I Cor. 6  
*V:* Jer. 36; Luke 6:12-end  
**Fri** / *M:* Ezek. 33:1-20; Matt. 10:1-23  
*V:* Amos 7:1-15; II Cor. 4:1 - 5:4  
**Sat** / *M:* Ezek. 44:4-16, 23-24; Matt. 10:24-end

---

*Evening Hymn:* O kind Creator bow thine ear - SAH #84

*V.* God shall give his angels charge over thee.

*R.* To keep thee in all thy ways.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Behold, now is the accepted time; behold, now is the day of salvation: \* let us therefore in these days approve ourselves as the servants of God, in much patience, in watchings, in fastings, and by love unfeigned.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Then the devil leaveth him: \* and behold, angels came and ministered unto him.

---

*Invitatory:* It shall not be lost labor that ye haste to rise up early; for the Lord hath promised a crown to them that watch: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The Fast as taught - SAH #87 *or* Now Christ, thou Sun - SAH #81

*V.* His truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

*R.* Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Jesus was led up of the Spirit into the wilderness, to be tempted of the devil: \* and when he had fasted by the space of forty days and forty nights, he was afterward an-hungred.

---

*Collect:* O God, who year by year through this Lenten observance dost cleanse and renew thy Church: grant unto us thy servants; that as by abstinence we strive to win thy pardon, so by good works we may effectually obtain the same. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O Lord, who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights: give us grace to use such abstinence; that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteousness, and true holiness, to thy honour and glory: Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

---

---

## The Second Sunday in Lent

*Double I class: Purple*

**Sun** / *1V: Neh. 8:1-12; II Cor.*

*5:5 - 6:10*

*M: I Kings 21:1-20; Mark 10:17-31*

*2V: I Sam. 19:1-18; Matt.*

*21:33-end*

**Mon** / *M: Exod. 1:1-14; I Cor. 9:1-23*

*V: II Kgs. 23:36 - 24:17; Luke 8:1-21*

**Tue** / *M: Exod. 1:22 - 2:10; I Cor.*

*9:24 - 10:14*

*V: Jer. 24; Luke 8:22-39*

**Wed** / *M: Exod. 2: v. 11; I Cor. 10: v. 15*

*V: Jer. 29:1-14; Luke 8: v. 40*

**Thu** / *M: Exod. 3:1-20; I Cor. 11:17-end*

*V: Jer. 21; Luke 9:1-17*

**Fri** / *M: Exod. 4:1-23; I Cor. 12:1-26*

*V: Jer. 18; Luke 9:18-36*

**Sat** / *M: Exod. 4:27 - 5:21; I Cor.*

*12:27 - 13:end*

---

*Evening Hymn: O kind Creator bow thine ear - SAH #84*

*V. God shall give his angels charge over thee.*

*R. To keep thee in all thy ways.*

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Tell the vision which ye have seen to no man \* until the Son of Man be risen from the dead.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Master, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt let us make here three tabernacles; \* one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.*

*Or, Jesus said unto the woman of Canaan: \* it is not meet to take the children's bread, and cast it to dogs. // Truth, Lord; yet the dogs do eat of the crumbs which fall from their master's table. \* And Jesus answered: O woman, great is thy faith; be it unto thee even as thou wilt.*

---

*Invitatory: It shall not be lost labor that ye haste to rise up early; for the Lord hath promised a crown to them that watch: \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: The Fast as taught - SAH #87 or Now Christ, thou Sun - SAH #81*

*V. His truth shall be thy shield and buckler.*

*R. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: And Jesus taketh his disciples, and goeth up into a high mountain: \* and was transfigured before them.*

Or, And Jesus went thence, and departed into the borders of Tyre and Sidon: \* and behold a woman of Canaan came out of the same borders, and cried, saying, Have mercy upon me, O Lord, thou Son of David.

---

*Collect:* Almighty God, who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves: keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through...

---

---

## The Third Sunday in Lent

*Double I class: Purple*

**Sun** / *1V:* Jer. 19:1 - 20:6; Luke 9:37-end

*M:* Gen. 50:7-21; Mat.

18:21-end

*2V:* Gen. 27:1-38; Matt. 20:1-28

**Mon** / *M:* Exod. 5:22 - 6:13; I Cor.

14:1-19

*V:* Jer. 27; Luke 10:1-24

**Tue** / *M:* Exod. 6:28 - 7:13; I Cor.

14: 20-end

*V:* Jer. 28; Luke 10: 25-end

**Wed** / *M:* Exod. 7: 14-end; I Cor. 15:1-22

*V:* Jer. 34; Luke 11:1-28

**Thu** / *M:* Exod. 8:1-19; I Cor. 15:20-34

*V:* Jer. 37; Luke 11: 29-end

**Fri** / *M:* Exod. 8: v. 20; I Cor.

15: 35-end

*V:* Jer. 38:1-13; Luke 12:1-12

**Sat** / *M:* Exod. 9:1-12; I Cor. 16

---

*Evening Hymn:* O kind Creator bow thine ear - SAH #84

*V.* God shall give his angels charge over thee.

*R.* To keep thee in all thy ways.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The father gave to his penitent son both the best robe, and a ring: he likewise put shoes upon his feet, and prepared a lordly banquet: \* we also in baptism, have the best robe, and, as a ring, the sign of the faith.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* A certain woman of the company lift up her voice and cried: Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked: \* but Jesus answered: Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.

---

*Invitatory:* It shall not be lost labor that ye haste to rise up early; for the Lord hath promised a crown to them that watch: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The Fast as taught - SAH #87 or Now Christ, thou Sun - SAH #81

*V.* His truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

*R.* Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Now when Jesus had caused the devil to go out, \* the dumb man spake, and the people were amazed.

---

*Collect:* We beseech thee, almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants: and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies. Through...

---

---

## The fourth Sunday in Lent

*Double I class: Rose (or Purple)*

**Sun** / *IV:* Jer. 38:14-end; Luke 12:13-34

*M:* II Sam. 18:5-end; Luke

15:11-end

*2V:* Gen. 13; Matt. 7:13-end

**Mon** / *M:* Exod. 9:13; II Cor. 1:1-22

*V:* II Kings 24:18 - 25:11, 20-22; Luke

12:35-end

**Tue** / *M:* Exod. 10:1-20; II Cor.

1:23 - 2: end

*V:* Jer. 39:11 - 40:end; Luke 13:1-17

**Wed** / *M:* Exod. 10: v. 21; II Cor.

3:1 - 4:6

*V:* Jer. 41; Luke 13:18-end

**Thu** / *M:* Exod. 11; II Cor. 4:7-5:10

*V:* Jer. 42; Luke 14:1-24

**Fri** / *M:* Exod. 12:1-20; II Cor.

5:11-6:10

*V:* Jer. 43; Luke 14: v. 25

**Sat** / *M:* Exod. 12:21-36; II Cor.

6:11 - 7:end

---

*Evening Hymn:* O kind Creator bow thine ear - SAH #84

*V.* God shall give his angels charge over thee.

*R.* To keep thee in all thy ways.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Woman, hath no man condemned thee? No man, Lord. \* Neither do I condemn thee; go, and sin no more.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said: \* This is of a truth that Prophet that should come into the world.

---

*Invitatory:* It shall not be lost labor that ye haste to rise up early; for the Lord hath promised a crown to them that watch: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The Fast as taught - SAH #87 or Now Christ, thou Sun - SAH #81

*V.* His truth shall be thy shield and buckler.  
*R.* Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Jesus went over the sea of Galilee: and there followed him a very great multitude, because they saw the miracles which he did: \* now the Passover, a feast of the Jews, was nigh.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved. Through...

---

---

## Passion Sunday

*Double I class: Purple*

*Note that the Gloria Patri is omitted at the end of the Venite during Passiontide.*

**Sun** / *V:* Jer. 44; Luke 15

*M:* Gen. 22:1-13; John 10:1-16

*2V:* I Kings 8:22-53; John 17

**Mon** / *M:* Exod. 12: v. 37; II Cor. 8:1-22

*V:* Dan. 1; Luke 16:1-18

**Tue** / *M:* Exod. 13:1-16; II Cor.

8:23 - 9:end

*V:* Dan. 3; Luke 16:19 - 17:10

**Wed** / *M:* Exod. 13: v. 17; II Cor. 10

*V:* Dan. 4; Luke 17: v. 11

**Thu** / *M:* Exod. 14:1-14; II Cor. 11

*V:* Dan. 5; Luke 18:1-17

**Fri** / *M:* Exod. 14: v. 15; II Cor. 12

*V:* Dan. 6; Luke 18: v. 18

**Sat** / *M:* Wisdom 10:15 - 11:4; II Cor. 13

---

*Evening Hymn:* The royal banners forward go - SAH #96

*V.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man.  
*R.* And preserve me from the wicked man.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I am one that bear witness of myself: \* and the Father that sent me beareth witness of me.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Verily, verily, I say unto you: Before Abraham was, I am. \* The Jews then took up stones to cast at Jesus; but Jesus hid himself, and went out of the temple.

---

*Invitatory:* Today if ye will hear the voice of the Lord, harden not your hearts: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Thirty years among us dwelling - SAH #95

*V.* Deliver me from mine enemies, O God.  
*R.* Defend me from them that rise up against me.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Which among you convinceth me of sin? And if I say the truth, wherefore do ye not believe me? \* He that is of God heareth God's words: ye therefore hear them not, because ye are not of God.

---

*Collect:* We beseech thee, almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people: that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul. Through...

---

---

## Palm Sunday

*Double I class: Purple (note that Sunday Matins may be sung in Red)*

*Note that the Gloria Patri is omitted at the end of the Venite during Passiontide. The Office of Tenebrae may be sung on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday evenings.*

**Sun** / *1V:* Dan. 9; Luke 19:1-28

*M:* Zech. 9:9-16; Mark 11:1-11

*2V:* Isa. 52:13 - 53:end; Luke 19:28b-44

**Mon** / *M:* Num. 20:1-13; I Cor. 10:1-13

*V:* Isa. 5:1-7; Luke 19:45 - 20:40

**Tue** / *M:* Num. 21:1-9; John 3:1-21

*V:* Isa. 2:2-5; Luke 21

**Wed** / *M:* Isa. 42:1-12; John 10:11-18

*V:* Gen. 37:3-28; Luke 22:1-6

**Thu** / *M:* Jer. 31:31-34; John

13:1-17, 33-35

*V:* Exod. 16:4-15; Luke 22:7-22, 39-54

**Fri** / *M:* Gen. 22:1-18; John 18

*V:* Exod. 16:4-15; Luke 22:7-22, 39-54

**Sat** / *M:* Job 14:1-15; Rom. 6:3-11

---

*Evening Hymn:* The royal banners forward go - SAH #96

*V.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man.  
*R.* And preserve me from the wicked man.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Glorify me, O Father, with thine own self: \* with the glory which I had before the world began.



★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: The people go forth with palms and flowers to meet the Redeemer, and render him the homage worthy of a Conqueror:\* as Son of the Highest the Gentiles acclaim him; and in Christ's honor resoundeth through the heavens: hosanna!

---

*Invitatory*: Today if ye will hear the voice of the Lord, harden not your hearts: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Thirty years among us dwelling - SAH #95

V. Deliver me from mine enemies, O God.

R. Defend me from them that rise up against me.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Much people which were come together on the feast-day, cried out and said, \* Blessed is he that in the Name of the Lord cometh: Hosanna in the highest.

---

*Collect*: Almighty and everlasting God, who of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son, our Savior Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility: mercifully grant: that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection. Through the same...

---

## Psalm Prose for Palm Sunday

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. With the Angels and the children may we be found faithful, crying unto the Conqueror of death: \* Hosanna in the highest.
  2. The Lord God will help me: \* therefore shall I not be confounded.
  3. Give sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause; \* for thou, O Lord, art the God of my strength.
  4. Let them be confounded that persecute me: \* but let not me be confounded, O Lord my God.
  5. The children of the Hebrews, bearing branches of olive, went out to meet the Lord, \* crying out and saying: Hosanna in the highest.
- 
-

## Easter Day

*Primary Double of the I class (with octave): White*

*Note that Lauds of Easter Day is said at the conclusion of the Paschal Vigil (Orthodox Missal, p. 167). No Office Hymns are sung until Low Sunday.*

*By custom there is no kneeling during the Paschal season.*

**Sun** / *1V: Exod. 12:1-14; Luke 23:50-end*

*M: Isa. 51:9-16; Luke 24:1-12*

*2V: Exod. 12:1-14; Matt. 28:*

*1-10, 16-end*

**Mon** / *M: Exod. 15:22 - 16:10; Mark 16:1-8*

*V: Isa. 40:1-11; Luke 24:13-35*

**Tue** / *M: Exod. 16:11-35; John 20:1-18*

*V: Isa. 40:12; Luke 24:36-49*

**Wed** / *M: Exod. 17; Mark 8:27 - 9:1*

*V: Isa. 41:1-20; John 20:19*

**Thu** / *M: Exod. 18; Mark 9:2-13, 30-32*

*V: Isa. 41:21 - 42:4; John 21:1-13*

**Fri** / *M: Exod. 19:1-14; Mark 10:32-45*

*V: Isa. 42:5-16; John 21:15*

**Sat** / *M: Exod. 19:16 - 20:24; Mark*

*14:17, 22-28*

---

*At Vespers during the Octave:*

*Note that the Antiphon “Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia” may be sung before and after the Psalms.*

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: \* for it was very great, alleluia.*

---

*At Matins during the Octave:*

*The canticle Pascha nostrum Christus may be sung in place of the Venite.*

*Invitatory: Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.*

*Note that the Antiphon “Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia” may be sung before and after the Psalms.*

*Antiphon on the Benedictus: And very early the first day of the week, \* they come to the sepulchre when the sun was risen, alleluia.*

---

Collect: O God, who for our redemption didst give thine only-begotten Son to the death of the Cross, and by his glorious resurrection hast delivered us from the power of our enemy; grant us so to die daily from sin, that we may evermore live with him in the joy of his resurrection; through the same thy Son Christ our Lord. Amen.

*Or, Collect:* Almighty God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life: we humbly beseech thee, that, as by thy special grace *going before*\* us thou dost put into our minds good desires; so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord: who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

*\*the original is "preventing."*

---

---

## Low Sunday

*Double of I class: White*

**Sun** / *1V: Isa. 42:17 - 43:7; Mark 16:9-end*

*M: II Kings 4:18-37; Luke*

*24:13-35*

*2V: Job 19:1, 13-27a; John*

*14:1-14*

**Mon** / *M: Exod. 24; I Peter 1:1-21*

*V: Isa. 43:8-21; Mark 5:22-end*

**Tue** / *M: Exod. 25:1-22; I Peter*

*1:22 - 2:10*

*V: Isa. 43:22 - 44:5; Luke 7:11-16*

**Wed** / *M: Exod. 31; I Peter 2:11-end*

*V: Isa. 44:6-23; John 11:1-44*

**Thu** / *M: Exod. 32:1-24; I Peter 3:8*

*V: Isa. 44:24 - 45:13; John 5:19-30*

**Fri** / *M: Exod. 32:30 - 33:end; I Peter 4*

*V: Isa. 45: v. 14; John 6:25-58*

**Sat** / *M: Exod. 34:1-14; I Peter 5*

---

*Evening Hymn:* At the Lamb's high feast - SAH #102 *or* The Lamb's high banquet - SAH #121

*V.* Abide with us, O Lord, alleluia.

*R.* For it is toward evening, and the day is far spent, alleluia.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When Jesus was risen early the first day of the week, \* he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom he had cast seven devils, alleluia.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* After eight days, when the doors were shut, \* the Lord entered, and said unto them: Peace be unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn:* O thou the heaven's eternal King - SAH #114 *or* The day draws on - SAH #119

*V.* In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

*R.* Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The same day at evening, being the first day of the week, and when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled, \* Jesus stood in the midst of them, and said unto them, Peace be unto you, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that as we have now fulfilled this paschal festival, so in our life and conversation we may by thy grace continually shew forth the same. Through...

*Or, Collect:* Almighty Father, who hast given thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification: grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness; that we may always serve thee in pureness of living and truth. Through the merits of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord: who liveth and reigneth with thee...

---

---

## The Second Sunday after Easter

*Double: White*

**Sun** / *V:* Isa. 46; Mark 12:18-27

*M:* II Sam. 1:19-end; John

20:24-end

*2V:* Ezek. 34:11-16, 30-31; John

10:1-11

**Mon** / *M:* Exod. 34: v. 27; Col. 1:1-17

*V:* Isa. 43:8-21; Mark 5: 22-end

**Tue** / *M:* Exod. 35:20 - 36:1; Col.

1:18 - 2:5

*V:* Isa. 43:8-21; Mark 5: 22-end

**Wed** / *M:* Isa. 43:1-12; John I: v. 43

*V:* Isa. 61; Acts 15:1-31

**Thu** / *M:* Num. 9:1-5, 15-end; Col.

3:4 - 4:1

*V:* Isa. 49:1-13; Acts 17:22-31

**Fri** / *M:* Num. 10:1-13, 29-end; Col.

4: 2-end

*V:* Isa. 49:14-23; Acts 26:1-23

**Sat** / *M:* Num. 11:1-17; Philemon

---

*Evening Hymn:* At the Lamb's high feast - SAH #102 *or* The Lamb's high banquet - SAH #121

*V.* Abide with us, O Lord, alleluia.

*R.* For it is toward evening, and the day is far spent, alleluia.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Worthy art thou, O Lord, our God, to receive glory and honor, and power: \* for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are, and were created. // Salvation to our God that sitteth upon the throne, \* and to the Lamb, alleluia.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I am the Shepherd of the sheep; I am the Way and the Truth: \* I am the good Shepherd, and I know my sheep, and am known of mine, alleluia, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn:* O thou the heaven's eternal King - SAH #114 *or* The day draws on - SAH #119

*V.* In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.  
*R.* Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* I am the good Shepherd, and I feed my sheep; \* and I lay down my life for my sheep, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, who hast given thy Son to take our low estate upon him, and hast thereby raised up this fallen world: grant unto thy faithful people perpetual gladness; that they, whom thou hast delivered from the peril of eternal death, may by thee be brought to the fruition of everlasting joy. Through the same...

*Or, Collect:* Almighty God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life: give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit; and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life. Through the same...

---

---

## The Third Sunday after Easter

*Double: White*

**Sun** / *IV:* Isa. 49:24 - 50:1-end; Acts 9:32-end  
*M:* II Sam. 12:15b-23; John 21:1-19  
*2V:* Exod. 14:5-end; Rom. 6:1-18

**Mon** / *M:* Num. 11:16-end; Ephes. 1:1 - 2:3  
*V:* Isa. 51:1-8; I Cor. 15:1-11  
**Tue** / *M:* Num. 13:1-3, 17-25; Ephes. 2: v. 4  
*V:* Isa. 51:9-16; I Cor. 15:12-22

**Wed** / *M: Num. 13:26 - 14:10; Ephes. 3*

*V: Isa. 51: v. 17; II Cor. 5: v. 5*

**Thu** / *M: Num. 14:11-25; Ephes. 4:1-16*

*V: Isa. 52:1-12; Rom. 1:1-12*

**Fri** / *M: Num. 14: v. 26; Ephes. 4: v. 17*

*V: Isa. 52:13 - 53:end; Rom. 6:1-13*

**Sat** / *M: Num. 16:1-40; Ephes. 5:1-21*

---

*Evening Hymn: At the Lamb's high feast - SAH #102 or The Lamb's high banquet - SAH #121*

*V. Abide with us, O Lord, alleluia.*

*R. For it is toward evening, and the day is far spent, alleluia.*

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: I am Alpha and Omega, the First and the Last, the bright and morning Star: \* I am the Key of David, alleluia.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: What is this that he saith, A little while?*

*Alleluia: \* we cannot tell what he saith, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory: Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.*

*Morning Hymn: O thou the heaven's eternal King - SAH #114 or The day draws on - SAH #119*

*V. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.*

*R. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: A little while, and ye shall not see me, saith the Lord: \* and again, a little while, and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father, alleluia, alleluia.*

---

*Collect: Almighty God, who shewest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness: grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession; and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same. Through the same...*

---

---

# The fourth Sunday after Easter

Double: White

**Sun** / *1V*: Isa. 54; Rom. 14:1-9

*M*: II Esd. 2:42-47; John

11:17-39a, 41-44

*2V*: Gen. 8:6-12, 15-16, and

9:8-16; Mark 12:18-27a

**Mon** / *M*: Num. 16:41 - 17:11; Ephes.

5:22 - 6:9

*V*: Isa. 55; Phil. 3: v. 7

**Tue** / *M*: Num. 17:12 - 18:24; Ephes.

6:10-end

*V*: Isa. 56:1 - 57:2; II Cor. 1:1-10

**Wed** / *M*: Num. 20:1-13; Heb. 1:1-12

*V*: Isa. 57:10-end; II Cor. 4:6 - 5:1

**Thu** / *M*: Num. 20: 4, 14; Heb.

1:13 - 2:13

*V*: Isa. 58; Rom. 8:1-17

**Fri** / *M*: Num. 21:1-9; Heb. 2:14 - 3:end

*V*: Isa. 59; I Cor. 15:35-end

**Sat** / *M*: Num. 21:21-end; Heb. 4:1-13

---

*Evening Hymn*: At the Lamb's high feast - SAH #102 *or* The Lamb's high banquet - SAH #121

*V*. Abide with us, O Lord, alleluia.

*R*. For it is toward evening, and the day is far spent, alleluia.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Great and Marvelous are thy works, O Lord God Almighty; \* righteous and true are thy ways, thou King of ages. // Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and glorify thy Name? \* For thou only art holy: for all the nations shall come and worship before thee; for thy judgements are manifest, alleluia.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Nevertheless I tell you the truth; It is expedient for you that I go away: \* for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come to you, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory*: Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn*: O thou the heaven's eternal King - SAH #114 *or* The day draws on - SAH #119

*V*. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

*R*. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: I go my way to him that sent me: \* but because I have said these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your heart, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, who makest the faithful to be of one mind and will: grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so amid the sundry and manifold changes of the world our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O Almighty God, who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men: grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed where true joys are to be found. Through...

---

## The Fifth Sunday after Easter: Rogation Sunday

*Double: White*

**Sun** / *1V:* Isa. 60; Rev. 21:1-7

*M:* Ezek. 37:1-14; Luke 24:36-49

*2V:* Job 14:1-15; Matt. 19:16-29

**Mon** / *M:* Deut. 28:1-14; Matt. 6: v. 24

*V:* Deut. 8; James 1:1-17

**Tue** / *M:* Isa. 64; Luke 11:1-13

*V:* 1 Kgs. 8:22-40; James 4

**Wed** / *M:* Jer. 14; John 6:27-63

---

*Evening Hymn:* At the Lamb's high feast - SAH #102 *or* The Lamb's high banquet - SAH #121

*V.* Abide with us, O Lord, alleluia.

*R.* For it is toward evening, and the day is far spent, alleluia.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Great and Marvelous are thy works, O Lord God Almighty; \* righteous and true are thy ways, thou King of ages. // Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and glorify thy Name? \* For thou only art holy: for all the nations shall come and worship before thee; \* for thy judgements are manifest, alleluia.

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Ask ye, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be fulfilled: \* for the Father himself loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.



*Morning Hymn:* O thou the heaven's eternal King - SAH #114 *or* The day draws on - SAH #119

*V.* In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

*R.* Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Hitherto have ye asked nothing: \* ask, and ye shall receive, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, from whom all good things do come, grant to us thy humble servants: that by thy inspiration we may think those things that be right; and by thy guiding may perform the same. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O Lord, from whom all good things do come, grant to us thy humble servants: that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good: and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same. Through...

---

---

## The Ascension of the Lord

*Primary Double of the I class (with octave): White*

*1V:* Gen. 5:18-24; Ephes. 4:1-13

*M:* II Kgs. 1:1-15; Heb. 4:14 - 5:10

*2V:* Dan. 7:9-14; Luke 24:44-end

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Christ, our hope, our heart's desire - SAH #132

*V.* God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia

*R.* And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Father, I have manifested thy Name unto the men whom thou hast given me: \* and now I pray for them, not for the world, because I come to thee, alleluia.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O King of glory, Lord of Sabaoth, who on this day ascendest with exceeding triumph far above all heavens: \* we pray thee, leave us not comfortless, but send the promise of the Father on us, even the Spirit of truth, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* Alleluia. Christ the Lord who was taken up into heaven: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn:* Eternal Monarch, King most high - SAH #128

*V.* The Lord hath prepared, alleluia. *R.* His seat in heaven, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* I ascend to my Father, and your Father: \* to my God, and your God, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Redeemer this day to have ascended into the heavens; so we also in heart and mind may there continually dwell. Through the same...

*Or, Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell: Who liveth and reigneth with thee...

---

### Psalm Prose for the Ascension of our Lord

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? \* this same Jesus, which was taken up from you into heaven, shall so come, alleluia.
  2. And while they looked steadfastly toward heaven as he went up, \* they said, alleluia.
  3. He lifted up his hands and blessed them, \* and was carried up into heaven, alleluia.
  4. Exalt ye the King of kings, \* and sing a hymn unto God, alleluia.
  5. While they beheld he was taken up, \* and a cloud received him out of their sight, alleluia.
- 

*Fri / M:* Num. 22:1-35; Heb. 6

*V:* Isa. 61; 1 Peter 3:8-end

*Sat / M:* Num. 22:36 - 23:26; Heb. 7

---

*Antiphon on the Magnificat through the Octave, when not a feast day:* O King of glory, thou Lord of Sabaoth, who as on this day didst ascend with exceeding triumph far above the heavens: \* we pray thee, leave us not comfortless, but send on us the Promise of the Father, even the Spirit of Truth, alleluia.

*Antiphon on the Benedictus through the Octave, when not a feast day: I ascend to my Father and your Father, \* to my God and your God, alleluia.*

---

---

## The Sunday in the Octave of the Ascension

*Double: White*

**Sun** / *IV: Isa. 62; Phil. 2:1-11*

*M: II Kgs. 2:1-22; Acts 1:1-14*

*2V: Deut. 34; John 14:15-27*

**Mon** / *M: Num. 23:17 - 24:end; Heb.*

*8:1 - 9:12*

*V: Isa. 63:1-6; John 14:1-14*

**Tue** / *M: Num. 26:1-4, 52-56, 63-end;*

*Heb. 9:11-end*

*V: Isa. 63:7-16; John 14:15-end*

**Wed** / *M: Num. 27:12-end; Heb. 10:1-34*

*V: Isa. 63:17 - 64:end*

**Thu** / *M: Num. 32:1-33; Heb.*

*10:35 - 11:22*

*V: Isa. 65:1-16; John 15:17 - 16:11*

**Fri** / *M: Deut. 31:1-13, 24-26; Heb.*

*11:23 - 12:2*

*V: Isa. 65:17-end; John 16:12-end*

**Sat** / *M: Deut. 32:48-end, and ch. 34;*

*Heb. 12:1-13*

---

*Evening Hymn: O Christ, our hope, our heart's desire - SAH #132*

*V. Christ going up on high, alleluia.*

*R. Led captivity captive, alleluia*

*★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: So then the Lord Jesus, after he had spoken unto them, ascended into heaven: \* and sitteth at the right hand of God, alleluia.*

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: These things have I told you, \* that when the hour cometh, ye may remember that I told you of them, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory: Alleluia, Christ the Lord who was taken up into heaven, \* O come, let us worship, Alleluia*

*Morning Hymn: Eternal Monarch, King most high - SAH #128*

*V. God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia*

*R. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: When the Comforter is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, \* even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall testify of me, alleluia.*

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God: vouchsafe that we, being devoutly given in all things to do thy holy will; may ever serve thy divine majesty in sincerity of heart. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O God, the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven: we beseech thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before: Who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.  
Amen.

---

---

## Pentecost Sunday

*Primary Double of the I class (with octave): Red*

**Sun** / *1V:* Isa. 66:1-2, 13-23;

*John 17*

*M:* Joel 2:28-end; John 3:1-16

*2V:* Gen. 2:7-10, 15-24; Acts  
2:14-24, 36-39

**Mon** / *M:* Gen. 11:1-9; Heb.  
12:14-end

*V:* Ezek. 11:14-end; Acts 2:38-end

**Tue** / *M:* Isa. 10:33 - 11:10; Heb. 13

*V:* Ezek. 47:1-12; Acts 3:1 - 4:4

**Wed** / *M:* Ezek. 2:1 - 3:14; Ephes. 4:1-16

*V:* Isa. 52:1-10; Acts 4:5-31

**Thu** / *M:* Ezek. 3:15; Gal. 5:16 - 6:8

*V:* Jer. 31:27-37; Acts 4:32 - 5:11

**Fri** / *M:* Isa. 33:14-end; John 20:19-29

*V:* Jer. 42:1-12; Acts 5:12-end

**Sat** / *M:* Isa. 61; Matt. 28:16-end

---

*Evening Hymn:* Come Holy Ghost, Creator blest - SAH #136

*V.* The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world, alleluia.

*R.* And that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice, alleluia.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* If a man love me, he will keep my sayings and my Father will love him, \* and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him, alleluia.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Today are fulfilled the days of Pentecost, alleluia: \* today the Holy Spirit appeared in fire to the disciples, and bestowed upon them his manifold graces: // sending them into all the world, to preach the gospel, and to testify thus: \* He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* Alleluia, the Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole world: \* O come let us worship, alleluia

*Morning Hymn:* Now Christ, ascending whence he came - SAH #140

V. The Apostles did speak in other tongues, alleluia

R. The wonderful works of God, alleluia

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Receive ye the Holy Ghost: \* whosoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* God, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things: and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort. Through...in the unity of the same Holy Spirit.

---

### Psalm Prose for Pentecost

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. When the day of Pentecost was fully come, \* they were all with one accord in one place, alleluia.
  2. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, \* and began to speak, alleluia, alleluia.
  3. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled \* the whole world, alleluia.
  4. O ye Wells of Salvation, and all that move through the baptismal waters thereof, \* sing praises to God, alleluia.
  5. The Apostles did speak with other tongues \* the wonderful works of God, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.
- 

*Antiphon on the Magnificat through the Octave, when not a feast day:* But the Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my Name, \* he will teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you, alleluia.

*Antiphon on the Benedictus through the Octave, when not a feast day:* The love of God I shed abroad in our hearts \* by his Spirit which dwelleth in us, alleluia.

---

---

## The Feast of the Most Holy Trinity

*Double 1<sup>st</sup> class: White*

*Note that the Quicumque Vult, page 487, may be sung in place of the Apostles Creed.*

**Sun** / *1V: Zech. 7:1-10; Acts 6*

*M: Gen. 1:1 - 2:3; John 1:1-18*

*2V: Job 38:1-7, and 42:1-5;*

*Rev. 19:5-16*

**Mon** / *M: Joshua 1; Matt. 3*

*V: Ezra 3; Acts 7:51-53*

**Tue** / *M: Joshua 2; Matt. 4:1-11*

*V: Ezra 3; Acts 7:54-8:12*

**Wed** / *M: Joshua 3; Matt. 4:12-end*

---

*Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost*

*R. Let us praise him, and magnify him for ever.*

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Thanks, O God, be unto thee, thanks be unto thee, \* one and very Trinity, one and supreme Deity, holy and perfect Unity.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Thee, O God, the Father unbegotten: thee, O only-begotten Son; thee, O Holy Spirit, the Paraclete; holy and undivided Trinity: \* with our whole heart and mouth we confess thee, we praise thee and bless thee: to thee be glory for ever and ever.*

*(Note that on the Monday following, the cycle on page 245 resumes.)*

---

*Invitatory: The true and only living God, One in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity, \* O come let us worship*

*Morning Hymn: O God of mercy passing thought - SAH #144*

*V. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost*

*R. Let us praise him, and magnify him for ever.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, the Creator and Preserver of all things: \* now and ever, and to ages of ages.*

---

*Collect: Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Majesty to worship the Unity: we beseech thee; that through the steadfastness of this faith we may evermore be defended from all adversities. Through...*

*And Commemoration is made of the first Sunday after Pentecost:*

*Collect.* O God, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee, mercifully accept our prayers: and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace; that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed. Through...

---

## **Psalm Prose for Trinity Sunday**

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. Glory to thee, co-equal Trinity, One Deity, \* before all worlds, and now and forever.
  2. Our hope art thou, our salvation and glory, \* O holy, O blessed, O glorious Trinity.
  3. Praise and unending glory to God the Father, and to the Son, \* and to the Holy Spirit, through ages everlasting.
  4. Let praise and glory resound from the lips of all men to the Father and the Sole-begotten; \* and equal praise be given forever to the Holy Spirit.
  5. Of whom are all things, through whom are all things, in whom are all things: \* to God be glory forever.
- 
- 

## **The feast of Corpus Christi**

*Double of the 1<sup>st</sup> class (with octave): White  
(The Thursday following Trinity Sunday)*

*1V: Gen. 14:18-20; Mark 14:22-25*

*M: Prov. 9:1-6; 1 Cor. 10:15-17*

*2V: Exod. 16:14-18; John 6:47-58*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Sing my tongue the Savior's glory - SAH #148

*V.* He gave them Bread from heaven, alleluia.

*R.* So man did eat Angel's food, alleluia.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O how sweet, O Lord, is thy spirit, who, to shew thy loving-kindness to thy children, dost feed them with that sweetest Bread which came down from heaven: \* filling the hungry with good things, and sending the rich and disdainful empty away.

★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: O most sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is received, the memory of his Passion is renewed: \* the mind with grace is filled, and an earnest of future glory is given us.

---

*Invitatory*: Christ the King, Lord of all the nations of the earth, Who feedeth men's souls on himself, the living Bread from heaven: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Remember we that eve - SAH #147

V. He gave them Bread from heaven, alleluia.

R. So man did eat Angel's food, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: I am the living Bread which came down from heaven: \* if any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever, alleluia.

---

*Collect*: O God, who in a wonderful Sacrament hast left us a memorial of thy Passion: grant that we may so reverence the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood; that we may ever enjoy within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption: Who livest and reignest with God the Father...

---

## Psalm Prose for feast of Corpus Christi

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. Christ the Lord, a Priest forever after the order of Melchisedech, \* offered bread and wine.
  2. The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvelous works that they ought to be had in remembrance; \* he hath given meat unto them that fear him.
  3. The Children of the Church shall be like the olive branches, \* round about the Table of the Lord.
  4. Not by drink-offerings of the blood of bulls and goats are we many made one, \* but by the Cup of Blessing which is the Communion of the Blood of Christ.
  5. The Lord doth feed us with the finest wheat flour, and with honey from the Rock doth he satisfy us; \* and that Rock is Christ.
-



*For the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day, the antiphons are those of Corpus Christi.*

**Fri** / *M: Joshua 5:10-6:11; Matt. 5:17-32*

*V: Haggai 2:1-9; Acts 9:23-end*

**Sat** / *M: Joshua 6: v. 12; Matt. 5:33-end*

---

---

## The Second Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

*If this day is kept as the Sunday in the Octave of Corpus Christi, the propers for that feast are used in place of the following.*

**Sun** / *1V: Haggai 2:10-end; Acts 10*

*M: Isa. 6:1-8; Acts 9:1-22*

*2V: Isa. 40:12-end; Acts*

*17:16-end*

**Mon** / *M: Joshua 7; Matt. 6:1-18*

*V: Zech. 1:7-17; Acts 12:1-24*

**Tue** / *M: Joshua 8:1-22, 28, 30-end;*

*Matt. 6:19-end*

*V: Zech. 1:7-17; Acts 12:1-24*

**Wed** / *M: Joshua 9; Matt. 7:1-14*

*V: Zech. 1:18 - 2:end; Acts*

*12:25 - 13:12*

**Thu** / *M: Joshua 10:1-15; Matt.*

*7:15-end*

*V: Zech. 3; Acts 13:13-end*

**Fri** / *M: Joshua 11:1-19, 23; Matt.*

*8:1-13*

*V: Zech. 4:1 - 5:4; Acts 14*

**Sat** / *M: Joshua 14; Matt. 8:14-27*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.*

*R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.*

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.*

*Note that the Antiphons for First Vespers for the Sundays after Trinity relate to the readings at Matins in the monastic office (the Book of the Kings, Proverbs, Job, etc.). If Second Vespers is not offered publically it is suggested that the antiphon for Second Vespers be used at First Vespers when indicated with the ✱.*

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Speak, Lord, ✱ for thy servant heareth.*

*✱2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city and compel them to come in; ✱ the poor and the maimed, the halt and the blind, that my house may be filled, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* A certain man made a great supper, and bade many; and sent his servants at supper time to say to them that were bidden, Come; \* for all things are now ready, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Lord, make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy name: for thou never failest to govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy steadfast love. Through...

---

## The Third Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Zech. 5:5 - 6:end; Acts 15:1-35

*M:* Gen. 3; Rev. 3:7-end

*2V:* Exod. 20:1-17; Mark 12:28-34a

**Mon** / *M:* Joshua 18:1-10; Matt. 8:28-9:1

*V:* Ezra 5; Acts 15:36-16:15

**Tue** / *M:* Joshua 20:1-21:3; Matt. 9:2-17

*V:* Ezra 6:1-11; Acts 16:16-end

**Wed** / *M:* Joshua 21:43-22:9; Matt. 9:18-34

*V:* Ezra 6:13-end; Acts 17

**Thu** / *M:* Joshua 21:10-end; Matt. 9:35-10:25

*V:* Zech. 7; Acts 18:1-23

**Fri** / *M:* Joshua 23; Matt. 10:16-11:1

*V:* Zech. 8; Acts 18:24-19:20

**Sat** / *M:* Joshua 24; Matt. 11:1-19

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* And all Israel knew, from Dan, even to Beersheba, \* that Samuel was ordained a prophet to the Lord.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* What woman, having ten pieces of silver, if she lose one piece, \* doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently until she find it?

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* What man of you, having an hundred sheep, if he lose one of them, \* doth not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is lost, until he find it? alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, the protector of them that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy: increase and multiply upon us thy mercy; that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through good things temporal, that we lose not the things eternal. Through...

---

---

## The Fourth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *V:* Ezra 4:7-23; Acts 19:21-end

*M:* Gen. 4:2b-10; I Cor. 13

*2V:* Gen. 18:1-10, 16-19; Acts

26:1-2, 8-19

**Mon** / *M:* Judges 1:16-18 & 2:1-5; Matt.

11:10-end

*V:* Neh. 1; Acts 20

**Tue** / *M:* Judges 2:8-end; Matt. 12:1-21

*V:* Neh. 2; Acts 21:1-16

**Wed** / *M:* Judges 3:1-11; Matt. 12:22-37

*V:* Neh. 4:1-11; Acts 21:17-36

**Thu** / *M:* Judges 3:12-end; Matt.

12:38-end

*V:* Neh. 4:12-end; Acts 21:37-22:29

**Fri** / *M:* Judges 4; Matt. 13:1-23

*V:* Neh. 5; 22:30 - 23:end

**Sat** / *M:* Judges 5; Matt. 13:24-43

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and a stone, \* in the Name of the Lord.

★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing: \* nevertheless, at thy word I will let down the net.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3

V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: And Jesus entered into a ship, and sat down, \* and taught the people, alleluia

---

*Collect*: Grant to us, Lord, we beseech thee: that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance; that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in godly quietness. Through...

---

---

## The fifth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V*: Neh. 6:1-16; Acts 24

*M*: Gen. 37:2-35; Matt. 5:1-16

*2V*: Deut. 10:12-15, 17 - 11:1; John 8:21-36

**Mon** / *M*: Judges 6:1-23; Matt.

13:44-end

*V*: Ezra 7:1, 6-end; Acts 25

**Tue** / *M*: Judges 6:25-end; Matt. 14:1-21

*V*: Ezra 8:15, 21-32, 36; Acts 26

**Wed** / *M*: Judges 7; Matt. 14:22-end

*V*: Ezra 9; Acts 27:1-26

**Thu** / *M*: Judges 8:1-21; Matt. 15:1-20

*V*: Ezra 10:1-17; Acts Acts 27:27-end

**Fri** / *M*: Judges 8:22-end; Matt.

15:21-end

*V*: Neh.8:1-12; Acts 28:1-15

**Sat** / *M*: Judges 9:1-21; Matt. 16:1-12

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn*: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn*: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Ye mountains of Gilboa, let there be neither dew nor rain upon you; \* for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, as though he had not been anointed with oil. // How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! Jonathan was slain upon your high places: \* Saul and Jonathan were lovely and exceeding pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* If thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee: \* leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way; first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* It was said by them of old time, Thou shalt not kill; and whosoever shall kill, shall be in danger of the judgment: \* [but I say unto you much more than this].

---

*Collect:* O God, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as pass man's understanding: pour into our hearts such love toward thee; that we, loving thee in all things and above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire. Through...

---

---

## The Sixth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Neh. 8:13-end; Acts 28:16-end

*M:* Gen. 41:1-49, 54-end; Matt.

25:14-30

*2V:* Exod. 6:1-13; Mark 9:14-29

**Mon** / *M:* Judges 9:22-40; Matt.

16:13-end

*V:* Neh. 9:1-21; I Thess. 1

**Tue** / *M:* Judges 9:41-end; Matt. 17:1-13

*V:* Neh. 9:22-end; I Thess. 2

**Wed** / *M:* Judges 10; Matt. 17:14-end

*V:* Neh. 10:28-11:2; I Thess. 3

**Thu** / *M:* Judges 11:1-11; Matt. 18:1-20

*V:* Neh. 12:27-31, 37-40, 43-end;

I Thess. 4:1-12

**Fri** / *M:* Judges 11:12-28, 32-33; Matt.

18:21-end

*V:* Neh. 13:1-14; I Thess. 4:13-end

**Sat** / *M:* Judges 12; Matt. 19:1-15

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* But King David covered his face, and as he went he wept for his son, saying: O my son Absalom, my son, my son Absalom, \* would God I had died for thee, O Absalom, my son, my son.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* And Jesus took the seven loaves, and when he had given thanks, he brake, and gave to his disciples to set before them: \* and they did set them before the people, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* I have compassion on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat: \* and if I send them away fasting, they will faint by the way, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* God of all power and might, who art the author of all good things: graft in our hearts the love of thy name, increase in us true religion: nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same. Through...

---

---

# The Seventh Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *V: Neh. 13:15-22; I Thess.*

*5:14-end*

*M: Gen. 42; Matt. 5:38-6:15*

*2V: Eccclus. 2; Matt. 14:22-33*

**Mon** / *M: Judges 13; Matt. 19:16-end*

*V: Esther 1; II Thess. 1*

**Tue** / *M: Judges 14; Matt. 20:1-16*

*V: Esther 2:1-11, 16-end; II Thess. 2*

**Wed** / *M: Judges 15; Matt. 20:17-end*

*V: Esther 3; II Thess. 3*

**Thu** / *M: Judges 16:2-end; Matt.*

*21:1-17*

*V: Esther 4; Gal. 1*

**Fri** / *M: Judges 17:6-18:11; Matt.*

*21:18-32*

*V: Esther 13:8-end; Gal. 2*

**Sat** / *M: Judges 18:13-end; Matt.*

*21:33-end*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.*

*R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.*

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.*

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anointed Solomon king in Gihon: \* and all the people came up rejoicing and said: God save king Solomon.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven: \* but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same shall enter into the kingdom of heaven, alleluia*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3*

*V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.*

*R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly are ravening wolves. \* Ye shall know them by their fruits, alleluia.*

---

*Collect:* O God, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things: we humbly beseech thee; to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us all things which be profitable for us. Through...

---

## The Eighth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Esther 14; Gal. 3:1-15

*M:* Gen. 43; Matt. 25:31-end

*2V:* Tobit 4:5-11, 16; Matt.

6:1-4, 19-21

**Mon** / *M:* Ruth 1; Matt. 22:1-14

*V:* Esther 5; Gal. 3:16-end

**Tue** / *M:* Ruth 2; Matt. 22:15-33

*V:* Esther 6:1-12; Gal. 4:1-18

**Wed** / *M:* Ruth 3; Matt. 22:34-end

*V:* Esther 6:13-7:end; Gal. 4:19-5:1

**Thu** / *M:* Ruth 4; Matt. 23:1-12

*V:* Esther 8; Gal. 5:2-15

**Fri** / *M:* I Sam. 1:1-20; Matt. 23:13-26

*V:* Esther 16; Gal. 5:16-end

**Sat** / *M:* I Sam. 1:21-2:21; Matt.

23:27-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Thou hast heard, O Lord, the supplication of thy servant, \* that I might build thee an house, to set thy Name there.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* What shall I do? For my lord taketh away from me the stewardship: I cannot dig; to beg I am ashamed: \* I am resolved what to do, that, when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.



*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The lord said unto the steward, How is it that I hear this of thee? \* Give an account of thy stewardship, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Grant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful: that we, who cannot be without thee, may be enabled to live according to thy will. Through...

---

---

## The Ninth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Esther 9:20-10:end; Gal. 6

*M:* Gen. 44:18-45:15; Matt. 7:1-12

*2V:* Gen. 18:20-end; Luke 11:5-13

**Mon** / *M:* I Sam. 2:26-end; Matt.

24:1-28

*V:* Zech. 9:9-16; I Cor. 1

**Tue** / *M:* I Sam. 3; Matt. 24:29-end

*V:* Zech. 10; I Cor. 2

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 4:1-18; Matt. 25:1-30

*V:* Zech. 11 & 13:7-end; I Cor. 3

**Thu** / *M:* I Sam. 5; Matt. 25:31-end

*V:* Zech. 12:1-8; I Cor. 4:1-17

**Fri** / *M:* I Sam. 6:1-7:2; Matt. 26:1-16

*V:* Zech. 12:9-13:6; I Cor. 4:18-5:end

**Sat** / *M:* I Sam. 7:3-end; Matt. 26:17-35

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When the Lord would take up Elijah into heaven by a whirl-wind, Elisha cried: \* My father, my father, the chariot of Israel and the horsemen thereof.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Is it not written, Mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people? but ye have made it a den of robbers. \* And he was daily with them, teaching in the temple.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* When the Lord was come near to Jerusalem: \* he beheld the city, and wept over it, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Let thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants: and that they may obtain their petitions; make them to ask such things as shall please thee. Through...

---

---

## The Tenth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Zech. 14; I Cor. 6

*M:* Exod. 32:1-24; John 4:1-30

*2V:* Jonah 1:1-2:1,10; Acts 27:14-end

**Mon** / *M:* I Sam. 8; Matt. 26:36-56

*V:* Mal. 1; I Cor. 7:10-35

**Tue** / *M:* I Sam. 9:1-10:1; Matt.

24:29-end

*V:* Mal. 2:1-9; I Cor. 8

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 10:17-11:13; Matt.

27:1-26

*V:* Mal. 2:10-16; I Cor. 9

**Thu** / *M:* I Sam. 11:14-12:end; Matt.

27:27-56

*V:* Mal. 2:17-3:6; I Cor. 10

**Fri** / *M:* I Sam. 13; 27:57-end

*V:* Mal. 3:7-12; I Cor. 11:17-end

**Sat** / *M:* I Sam. 14:1-23, 46-48; Matt. 28

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Wisdom hath builded her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars, \* she hath subdued the nations, and hath trodden on the necks of the haughty, in the might of her own great strength.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Standing afar off, the publican would not lift up so much as his eyes unto heaven: \* but smote upon his breast, saying, God be merciful unto me a sinner.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus* Two men went up into the temple to pray, the one a Pharisee and the other a publican: \* this man went down to his house justified rather than the other, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity: give unto us abundantly thy grace; that we, running toward thy promises, may be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure. Through...

---

---

## The Eleventh Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Malachi 3:13-4:end; I Cor. 12:1-26

*M:* Judges 5; Rom. 12:9-end

*2V:* Joshua 24:14-28; Luke 9:46-end

**Mon** / *M:* I Sam. 15; Luke 3:1-22

*V:* Dan. 2:1-24; I Cor. 12:27-13:end

**Tue** / *M:* I Sam. 16; Luke 4:1-13

*V:* Dan. 2:25-end; I Cor. 14:1-20

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 17:1-30; Luke 4:14-32

*V:* Dan. 7; I Cor. 14:20-end

**Thu** / *M:* I Sam. 17:31-53; Luke 4:33-end

*V:* Dan. 8; I Cor. 15:1-28

**Fri** / *M:* I Sam. 17:55-18:9; Luke 5:1-16

*V:* Dan. 10; I Cor. 15:35-end

**Sat** / *M:* I Sam. 18:10-21, 28-end; Luke 5:17-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I dwell in the height above: \* and my throne is set in a cloudy pillar.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He hath done all things well: \* he maketh both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Jesus, departing from the coasts of Tyre and Sidon, came unto the sea of Galilee; through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis: \* [he made the deaf to hear and the dumb to speak], alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, who in the abundance of thy loving-kindness art wont to give more than we thy humble servants either desire or deserve: pour down upon us thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving unto us that which our prayers dare not presume to ask. Through...

---

---

## The Twelfth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *V:* Dan. 11:1-4 & ch. 12; I Cor. 16

*M:* I Sam 16; Mark 4:35-5:20

*2V:* Gen. 24:1-38, 50-54, 61-end; Matt. 19:1-9

**Mon** / *M:* I Sam. 19:1-18; Luke 6:1-19

*V:* I Macc. 1:1-28;

**Tue** / *M:* I Sam. 20:1-23; Luke 6:20-end

*V:* I Macc. 1:29-58;

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 20:24-end; Luke 7:1-16

*V:* I Macc. 2:1-30;

**Thu** / *M:* I Sam. 21:1-22:2; Luke 7:16-35

*V:* I Macc. 2:31-48;

**Fri** / *M:* I Sam. 22:6-end; Luke 7:36-end

*V:* I Macc. 2:49-end

**Sat** / *M:* I Sam. 23; Luke 8:1-21

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* All wisdom proceedeth from the Lord, \* and was with him for all time, and is before the ages.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbour to him that fell among the thieves: \* and he said, He that shewed mercy upon him. Go and do thou likewise, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among thieves: \* which stripped him of his raiment, and wounded him, and departed, leaving him half dead.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and merciful God, of whose gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee worthy and laudable service: grant, we beseech thee; that we may run without stumbling to thy heavenly promises. Through...

---

---

## The Thirteenth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

*Sun / 1V:* I Macc. 3:1-26; II Cor.

6:11-7:end

*M:* I Sam. 20:11-end; Luke 10:25-37

*2V:* I Sam. 8; Luke 14:7-24

*Mon / M:* I Sam. 24; Luke 8:22-39

*V:* I Macc. 3:42-end; II Cor. 8:1-22

*Tue / M:* I Sam. 25:1-20; Luke 8:40-end

*V:* I Macc. 4:1-25; II Cor. 8:23-9:end

*Wed / M:* I Sam. 25:23-33, 35-42; Luke 9:1-17

*V:* I Macc. 4:36-end; II Cor. 10

*Thu / M:* I Sam. 26; Luke 9:18-36

*V:* I Macc. 6:1-16; II Cor. 11

*Fri / M:* I Sam. 27:1-28:2; Luke 9:37-50

*V:* I Macc. 8:1-29; II Cor. 12

*Sat / M:* I Sam. 28:3-end; Luke 9:51-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Wisdom crieth aloud in the broad places: Whosoever loveth wisdom, let him turn in hither, and he shall find her: \* and when he hath found her, happy is he, if he hold her fast.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Were there not ten cleansed? But where are the nine? There are not found that returned to give glory to God, save this stranger: \* Go thy way, thy faith hath made thee whole, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3: *or after October 15<sup>th</sup>* - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* As Jesus passed through a certain village, there met him ten men that were lepers, which stood afar off: \* and they lifted up their voices, and said, Jesus, Master, have mercy upon us.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity: and, that we may be worthy to obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command. Through...

---

---

## The Fourteenth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* I Macc. 14:4-19, 38-47;

*II Cor.* 13

*M:* I Sam. 24; Matt. 5:17-26

*2V:* Exod. 17:8-13; Acts 20:17-end

**Mon** / *M:* I Sam. 29; Luke 10:1-24

*V:* Deut. 4:1-20; Rom. 1:1-25

**Tue** / *M:* I Sam. 30:1-25; Luke 10:25-end

*V:* Deut. 4:25-40; Rom. 2

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 31; Luke 11:1-13

*V:* Deut. 5:1-22; Rom. 3

**Thu** / *M:* II Sam. 1:1-16; Luke 11:14-28

*V:* Deut. 5:23-end; Rom. 4

**Fri** / *M:* II Sam. 1:17-end; Luke

11:29-end

*V:* Deut. 6; Rom. 5

**Sat** / *M:* II Sam. 2:1-11; Luke 12:1-12

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Now when Job had heard the words of the messengers, he endured with patience, saying: Shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil also? \* In all this Job sinned not with his lips, neither charged God in anywise foolishly.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness: \* and all these things shall be added unto you, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3: *or after October 15<sup>th</sup>* - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Be not therefore anxious, saying, What shall we eat? Or What shall we drink? \* for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Keep, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and, because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall; keep it ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead it to all things profitable to salvation. Through...

---

---

## The fifteenth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Deut. 7:1-11; Rom. 6  
*M:* II Sam. 23:8-17; Matt. 26:1-13  
*2V:* Job 38; Heb. 1:13 - 2:10  
**Mon** / *M:* II Sam. 2:12-end;  
Luke 12:13-34  
*V:* Deut. 7:12-end; Rom. 7

**Tue** / *M:* II Sam. 3:1, 17-end; Luke  
12:35-48  
*V:* Deut. 8; Rom. 8:1-17  
**Wed** / *M:* II Sam. 4; Luke 12:49-end  
*V:* Deut. 10:12-11:1; Rom. 8:18-end

**Thu** / *M: II Sam. 5:1-12, 17-end; Luke 13:1-17*  
*V: Deut. 11:2-12; Rom. 9:1-18*

**Fri** / *M: II Sam. 6:1-19; Luke 13:18-end*  
*V: Deut. 11:13-end; Rom. 9:19*  
**Sat** / *M: II Sam. 7; Luke 14:1-14*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.  
*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: Call not to remembrance, O Lord, mine offences, nor those of my fathers: \* neither take thou vengeance of my sins.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: And there came a fear on all men, and they glorified God, and said: \* That a great Prophet is risen up among us, and that God hath visited his people.*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3: or after October 15<sup>th</sup> - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1*

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.  
*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Jesus went into a city called Nain; \* and behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother.*

---

*Collect: O Lord, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church: and because without thee it cannot continue in safety; preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness. Through...*

---

---



## The Sixteenth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *V*: Deut. 12:1-14; Rom. 10

*M*: I Kgs. 3:5-end; Matt. 10:2-16

*2V*: I Kgs. 20:28-end; Mark 9:33-end

**Mon** / *M*: II Sam. 8:1-15; Luke 14:15-24

*V*: Deut. 12:17-end; Rom. 11

**Tue** / *M*: II Sam. 9; Luke 14:25-end

*V*: Deut. 14:22-end; Rom. 12

**Wed** / *M*: II Sam. 10; Luke 15:1-10;

*V*: Deut. 15:1-15; Rom. 13

**Thu** / *M*: II Sam. 11:14-end; Luke 15:11-end

*V*: Deut. 16:1-12; Rom. 14

**Fri** / *M*: II Sam. 12:1-23; Luke 16:1-18

*V*: Deut. 16:13-20; Rom. 15

**Sat** / *M*: II Sam. 13:23-end; Luke 16:19

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn*: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V*. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R*. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn*: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V*. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R*. In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Adonay, Lord God Almighty, great and wonderful, who hast given salvation by the hand of a woman, \* hear, we beseech thee, the prayers of thy servants.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: When thou art bidden to a wedding, sit down in the lowest place; that he that bade thee may say unto thee, Friend, go up higher; \* then shalt thou have worship in the presence of them that sit at meat with thee, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3: *or after October 15<sup>th</sup>* - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V*. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R*. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: And Jesus spake unto the lawyers and Pharisees, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath-day? \* And they held their peace; and he took him and healed him, and let him go.

---

*Collect:* Lord, we pray thee that thy grace may always *precede*\* and follow us: and make us continually to be given to [all] good works. Through...

\**The original is "prevent."*

---

---

## The Seventeenth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV: Deut. 17:8-end; Rom.*

*16:1-5, 17-end*

*M: Dan. 5:1-9, 13-30; Luke 12:13-21*

*2V: Gen. 32:24-30; Ephes. 6:10-20*

**Mon** / *M: II Sam. 14:1-20; Luke 17:1-10*

*V: Deut. 18:9-end; Ephes. 1*

**Tue** / *M: II Sam. 14:21-end; Luke*

*17:11-19*

*V: Deut. 19:1-15; Ephes. 2*

**Wed** / *M: II Sam. 15:1-12; Luke*

*17:20-end*

*V: Deut. 24:14-end; Ephes. 3*

**Thu** / *M: II Sam. 15:13-29; Luke 18:1-14*

*V: Deut. 26; Ephes. 4:1-24*

**Fri** / *M: II Sam. 15:30-end; Luke*

*18:15-30*

*V: Deut. 27:1-10; Ephes. 4:25-5:14*

**Sat** / *M: II Sam. 16:1-19; Luke*

*18:31-end*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O Lord, Lord, the King Almighty, for the whole world is in thy power: \* and there is no man that can gainsay thee.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* What think ye of Christ? whose son is he? They say unto him, The son of David. \* Jesus saith unto them, How then doth David in spirit call him Lord, saying, The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand?

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 *or* Father we praise thee - SAH #3: *or after October 15<sup>th</sup>* - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.  
*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Master, which is the great commandment in the law? \* Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Lord, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to avoid the infections of the devil: and with pure heart and mind to follow thee, the only God. Through...

---

---

## The Eighteenth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Ezek. 47:1-12; Col. 4:2-end  
*M:* Dan. 6:1-23; Rom. 8:14-18, 31-end  
*2V:* Ruth 2; John 8:1-11

**Mon** / *M:* II Sam. 17:1-14; Luke 19:1-10  
*V:* Deut. 29; Ephes. 6:10-end

**Tue** / *M:* II Sam. 17:15-23; Luke 19:11-28  
*V:* Deut. 30; Col. 1

**Wed** / *M:* II Sam. 18:1-17; Luke 19:29-end  
*V:* Deut. 31:30-32:43; Col. 2

**Thu** / *M:* II Sam. 18:19-end; Luke 20:1-19  
*V:* Deut. 33; Col. 3:1-4:1

**Fri** / *M:* II Sam. 19:1-15; Luke 20:20-38  
*V:* Lev. 19:1-18, 32-end; Col. 4:2-end

**Sat** / *M:* II Sam. 19:16-30; Luke 20:39-21:4

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.  
*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Lord open your heart in his law, and in his statutes, \* and send you peace.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* But when the multitude saw it, they marveled, and glorified God; \* who had given such power unto men.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3: or after October 15<sup>th</sup> - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The Lord said unto the sick of the palsy, Son, be of good cheer, \* thy sins be forgiven thee. Alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee: let the operation of thy mercy, we pray thee, in all things direct and rule our hearts. Through...

---

---

## The Nineteenth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Lev. 26:1-12; Philemon

*M:* Eccles. 12; Luke 2:41-end

*2V:* Exod. 34:27-end; I John 2:24 - 3:2

**Mon** / *M:* II Sam. 19:31-20; Luke

21:5-24

*V:* Job 1; Phil 1:1-11

**Tue** / *M:* II Sam. 20:4-22; Luke

21:25-end

*V:* Phil. 1:12-end

**Wed** / *M:* II Sam. 21:1-14; Luke 22:1-13

*V:* Job 3; Phil. 2:1-13

**Thu** / *M:* II Sam. 23:1-7; Luke 22:14-38

*V:* Job 4; Phil. 2:14-end

**Fri** / *M:* II Sam. 23:8-23; Luke 22:39-53

*V:* Job 5; Phil. 3

**Sat** / *M:* I Chron. 21:1-17; Luke

22:54-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When the sun shone upon the shields of gold, \* the mountains glistered therewith.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The wedding truly is ready, but they who were bidden were not worthy: \* go ye therefore into the highways and hedges, and as many as ye shall find, bid to the marriage, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Tell them which are bidden, Behold, I have prepared my dinner; \* come unto the marriage, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us from all things that may hurt us: that we, being ready both in body and soul, may with free hearts accomplish those things that thou wouldest have done. Through...

---

---

## The Twentieth Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Job 6; Phil. 4

*M:* II Kgs. 5; John 13:1-15

*2V:* Eccles. 38:1-15; Matt. 8:5-13

**Mon** / *M:* I Chron. 21:18-22:4; Luke 23:1-26

*V:* Job 8; I Tim. 1

**Tue** / *M:* I Chron. 22:5-end; Luke 23:1-26

*V:* Job 9; I Tim. 2

**Wed** / *M:* I Kgs. 1:5-21; Luke 23:47-end

*V:* Job 11; I Tim. 3

**Thu** / *M:* I Kgs. 1:22-37; Luke 24:1-12

*V:* Job 12:1-24; I Tim. 4

**Fri** / *M:* I Kgs. 1:38-end; Luke 24:13-35

*V:* Job 15; I Tim. 5

**Sat** / *M:* I Chron. 23:1-6, 24-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* All Israel made great lamentation for Judas, and mourned many days, saying: \* How is the valiant man fallen, that delivered Israel!

★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: So the father knew that it was at the same hour in the which Jesus said, Thy son liveth: \* and himself believed, and his whole house.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: There was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Capernaum: \* when he heard that Jesus was come out of Judaea into Galilee, he besought him that he would heal his son.

---

*Collect*: Grant, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace; that they may be cleansed from all their sins and serve thee with a quiet mind. Through...

---

---

## The Twenty—first Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / 1V: Job 16; I Tim. 6

M: II Kgs. 6:8-17; John 9:1-38

2V: Micah 4:1-7; James 3

**Mon** / M: I Chron. 28:1-10; John 1:1-18

V: Job 18; Titus 1:1-2:10

**Tue** / M: I Chron. 23:27-46; John

1:19-34

V: Job 19:1-27a; Titus 2:11-3:end

**Wed** / M: I Chron. 29:2-end; John  
1:35-end

V: Job 20; II Tim. 1

**Thu** / M: I Kgs. 2:1-4, 10-27; John  
2:1-12

V: Job 21; II Tim. 2

**Fri** / M: I Kgs. 2:28-35; John 2:13-end

V: Job 22; II Tim. 3

**Sat** / M: I Kgs. 2:36-end; John 3:1-21

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn*: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn*: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

1V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: Give peace, O Lord, in this our time: \* because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: Thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me: \* shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellow servant, even as I had pity on thee, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: And his lord commanded payment to be made: \* the servant therefore fell down and Worshiped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

---

*Collect*: Lord, we beseech thee to keep this thy family in continual godliness: that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities: and devoutly given to serve thee in good works to the glory of thy name. Through...

---

---

## The Twenty—second Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / V: Job 23:1 - 24:1; II Tim. 4

M: Wisdom 3:1-9; Rev. 21:1-7, 10-11a,  
22-end

2V: I Kgs. 19:1-18; Matt. 11:16-end

**Mon** / M: I Kgs. 3:1-15; John 3:22-end

V: Job 25 and 26; James 1:1-15

**Tue** / M: I Kgs. 3:16-end; John 4:1-26

V: Job 28; James 1:16-end

**Wed** / M: I Kgs. 4:21-end; John 4:27-42

V: Job 29:1-30:1; James 2

**Thu** / M: I Kgs. 5:1-12; John 4:43-end

V: Job 31; James 3

**Fri** / M: I Kgs. 5:13-6:1, 11-14; John

5:1-24

V: Job 32; James 4

**Sat** / M: I Kgs. 6:37-7:14; John 5:25-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn*: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn*: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I beheld the Lord, sitting upon a throne exceeding high: and all the earth was filled with his glory: \* and his train, even the skirts thereof, filled the temple.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Render therefore unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's: \* and unto God the things that are God's, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Master we know that thou art true, \* and teachest the way of God in truth, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, our refuge and strength, who art thyself the author of all godliness: be ready to hear the godly prayers of thy Church, and grant; that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually. Through...

---

---

## The Twenty—third Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Job 33; James 5

*M:* Ecclus. 44:1-14; Heb. 11:1-3,  
17 - 12:2

*2V:* Isa. 1:1-20; Luke 5:36 - 6:10

**Mon** / *M:* I Kgs. 8:1-21; John 6:1-21

*V:* Job 34; I Peter 1:1-21

**Tue** / *M:* I Kgs. 8:22-53; John 6:22-50

*V:* Job 36:5-25; I Peter 1:22-2:10

**Wed** / *M:* I Kgs. 8:54-end; John  
6:51-end

*V:* Job 36:27-37-end; I Peter 2:11-3:7

**Thu** / *M:* I Kgs. 9:1-9; John 7:1-30

*V:* Job 38:1-36; I Peter 3:8-end

**Fri** / *M:* I Kgs. 9:10-end; John 7:31-end

*V:* Job 40; I Peter 4

**Sat** / *M:* I Kgs. 10:1-15, 21-24; John  
8:1-11

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4



*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* See, O Lord, how doth the city sit solitary that was full of people: \* how is she become as a widow, she that was great among the nations: she hath none to comfort her, O God, but thou only.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Daughter, be of good comfort, thy faith hath made thee whole: \* and the woman was made whole from that very hour, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* While Jesus spake these things unto John's disciples, behold, there came a certain ruler, and worshiped him, saying: \* My daughter is even now dead, but come and lay thy hand upon her, and she shall live, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences: that through thy bountiful goodness we may be delivered from the hands of all those sins, which by our frailty we have committed. Through...

---

---

*See the Ordo for additional Sundays after Pentecost as needed. Instructions are also found on page 327.*

---

---

## The Last Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *V:* see Ordo (or page 327)

*M:* II Kgs. 19:14-36; Matt. 6:19-end

*2V:* Micah 6:1-8; James 1:12

**Mon** / *M:* Ecclus. 44:1-15; Rev. 1:1-8

*V:* II Esd. 3:4-27; II John

**Tue** / *M:* Ecclus. 44:16-45:5; Rev.

*1:9-end*

*V:* Ecclus. 48:1-16; III John

**Wed** / *M:* Ecclus. 46; Rev. 2:1-11

*V:* Ecclus. 48:17-49:end; Jude

**Thu** / *M:* Ecclus. 47:1-11; Rev. 2:12-end

*V:* II Esd. 2:33-end; II Peter 1

**Fri** / *M:* Ecclus. 47:12-end; Rev. 3:1-13

*V:* II Esd. 7:19-35; II Peter 2

**Sat** / *M:* II Esd. 16:54-67; Rev. 3:14-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* We have waited for peace, O Lord, and it cometh not; we looked for blessings, and behold, disquiet: \* we know, O Lord, and confess our grievous offences: be not displeased at us forever, O God of Israel.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass, till all these things be fulfilled. \* Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away, saith the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* When ye, therefore, shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place; \* whoso readeth, let him understand.

---

*Collect:* Stir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people: that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works; may of thee be plenteously rewarded. Through...

---

---

---

**Instructions for the  
Seventh & Eighth Sundays after Epiphany and the  
Twenty-fourth & Twenty-fifth Sundays after Pentecost**

---

*When there are seven Sundays after Epiphany, the Collect, lessons and antiphons for the Seventh Sunday after Epiphany are taken from the Twenty-third Sunday after Pentecost.*

*When there are eight Sundays after Epiphany, the Collect, lessons and antiphons for the Seventh Sunday after Epiphany are taken from the Twenty-second Sunday after Pentecost; the Collect, lessons and antiphons for the Eighth Sunday after Epiphany are taken from the Twenty-third Sunday after Pentecost.*

---

*When there are twenty-five Sundays after Pentecost, the Collect and antiphons for the Twenty-fourth Sunday after Pentecost are taken from the Sixth Sunday after Epiphany. The lessons are given below.*

*When there are twenty-six Sundays after Pentecost, the Collect and antiphons for the Twenty-fourth Sunday after Pentecost are taken from the Fifth Sunday after Epiphany; the Collect and antiphons for the Twenty-fifth Sunday after Pentecost are taken from the Sixth Sunday after Epiphany. The lessons are given below.*

*The Collect, lessons and antiphons for the Last Sunday after Pentecost are always those given on page 325 and following.*

---

### **Lessons for the Twenty—fourth Sunday after Pentecost**

*Sun / IV: Job 42; I Peter 5*

*M: Job 1:1-21; II Cor. 11:18-30*

*2V: Exod. 33:7-19; Heb. 1:1-12*

*Mon / M: Prov. 1:1-19; John 8:12-32*

*V: Ecclus.; Heb. 1:13-2:13*

*Tue / M: Prov. 1:20-end; John 8:31-end*

*V: Ecclus.1:21-2:end; Heb. 2:14-3:11*

*Wed / M: Prov. 2; John 9*

*V: Ecclus.3:1-15; Heb. 3:12-4:13*

*Thu / M: Prov. 3:1-12; John 10:1-21*

*V: Ecclus.4:1-19; Heb. 4:14-5:end*

*Fri / M: Prov. 3:13-26; John 10:22-end*

*V: Ecclus.6:4-17; Heb. 6*

*Sat / M: Prov. 4:1-13; John 11:1-16*

*V: Ecclus. 6:18-end; Heb. 7:1-17*

### **Lessons for the Twenty—fifth Sunday after Pentecost**

*Sun / IV: Ecclus.6:18-end; Heb. 7:1-17*

*M: Isa. 5:1-7; Luke 8:4-15*

*2V: I Sam. 28:7-20; Luke 16:19-end*

*Mon / M: Prov. 4:14-end; John 11:17-44*

*V: Ecclus.7:1-18; Heb. 7:18-end*

*Tue / M: Prov. 5:1-18; John 11:45-end*

*V: Ecclus.9:15-10:8; Heb. 8:1-12*

*Wed / M: Prov. 6:1-23; John 12:1-19*

*V: Ecclus.10:12-24; Heb. 8:13-9:12*

*Thu / M: Prov. 8:1-21; John 12:20-end*

*V: Ecclus.14:20-15:end; Heb. 9:11-end*

*Fri / M: Prov. 8:22-end; John 13:1-19*

*V: Ecclus. 24-1:22; Heb. 10:1-18*

*Sat / M: Prov. 9:1-12; John 13:20-end*

*V: Ecclus. 26:1-6, 13-21; Heb. 10:19-37*

# Trinity Sunday

Double 1<sup>st</sup> class: White

Note that the Quicumque Vult, page 487, may be sung in place of the Apostles Creed.

**Sun** / *IV*: Zech. 7:1-10; Acts 6  
*M*: Gen. 1:1 - 2:3; John 1:1-18  
*2V*: Job 38:1-7, and 42:1-5;  
*Rev.* 19:5-16

**Mon** / *M*: Joshua 1; Matt. 3  
*V*: Ezra 3; Acts 7:51-53  
**Tue** / *M*: Joshua 2; Matt. 4:1-11  
*V*: Ezra 3; Acts 7:54-8:12  
**Wed** / *M*: Joshua 3; Matt. 4:12-end

---

*Evening Hymn*: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V*. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost

*R*. Let us praise him, and magnify him for ever.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Thanks, O God, be unto thee, thanks be unto thee, \* one and very Trinity, one and supreme Deity, holy and perfect Unity.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Thee, O God, the Father unbegotten: thee, O only-begotten Son; thee, O Holy Spirit, the Paraclete; holy and undivided Trinity: \* with our whole heart and mouth we confess thee, we praise thee and bless thee: to thee be glory for ever and ever.

*(Note that on the Monday following, the cycle on page 245 resumes.)*

---

*Invitatory*: The true and only living God, One in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity, \* O come let us worship

*Morning Hymn*: O God of mercy passing thought - SAH #144

*V*. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost

*R*. Let us praise him, and magnify him for ever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, the Creator and Preserver of all things: \* now and ever, and to ages of ages.

---

*Collect*: Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Majesty to worship the Unity: we beseech thee; that through the steadfastness of this faith we may evermore be defended from all adversities. Through...

---

*For the Psalm Prose for Trinity Sunday see page 299.*

---

---

## The Feast of Corpus Christi

*Double of the 1<sup>st</sup> class (with octave): White*

*(The Thursday following Trinity Sunday)*

*1V: Gen. 14:18-20; Mark 14:22-25*

*M: Prov. 9:1-6; 1 Cor. 10:15-17*

*2V: Exod. 16:14-18; John 6:47-58*

---

*Evening Hymn: Sing my tongue the Savior's glory - SAH #148*

*V. He gave them Bread from heaven, alleluia.*

*R. So man did eat Angel's food, alleluia.*

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: O how sweet, O Lord, is thy spirit, who, to shew thy loving-kindness to thy children, dost feed them with that sweetest Bread which came down from heaven: \* filling the hungry with good things, and sending the rich and disdainful empty away.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: O most sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is received, the memory of his Passion is renewed: \* the mind with grace is filled, and an earnest of future glory is given us.*

---

*Invitatory: Christ the King, Lord of all the nations of the earth, Who feedeth men's souls on himself, the living Bread from heaven: \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: Remember we that eve - SAH #147*

*V. He gave them Bread from heaven, alleluia.*

*R. So man did eat Angel's food, alleluia.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: I am the living Bread which came down from heaven: \* if any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever, alleluia.*

---

*Collect: O God, who under a wonderful Sacrament hast left unto us a memorial of thy Passion: grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood; that we may ever perceive within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption: Who livest and reignest with God the Father...*

---

*For the Psalm Prose for Corpus Christi, see page 300.*

---

*For the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day, the antiphons are those of Corpus Christi.*

**Fri** / *M: Joshua 5:10-6:11; Matt. 5:17-32*  
*V: Haggai 2:1-9; Acts 9:23-end*

**Sat** / *M: Joshua 6: v. 12; Matt. 5:33-end*

---

---

## The Second Sunday after Pentecost

*Double: Green*

*If this day is kept as the Sunday in the Octave of Corpus Christi, the propers for that feast are used in place of the following.*

**Sun** / *1V: Haggai 2:10-end; Acts 10*  
*M: Isa. 6:1-8; Acts 9:1-22*  
*2V: Isa. 40:12-end; Acts*  
*17:16-end*

**Mon** / *M: Joshua 7; Matt. 6:1-18*  
*V: Zech. 1:7-17; Acts 12:1-24*

**Tue** / *M: Joshua 8:1-22, 28, 30-end;*  
*Matt. 6:19-end*  
*V: Zech. 1:7-17; Acts 12:1-24*

**Wed** / *M: Joshua 9; Matt. 7:1-14*  
*V: Zech. 1:18 - 2:end; Acts*  
*12:25 - 13:12*

**Thu** / *M: Joshua 10:1-15; Matt.*  
*7:15-end*

*V: Zech. 3; Acts 13:13-end*

**Fri** / *M: Joshua 11:1-19, 23; Matt.*  
*8:1-13*

*V: Zech. 4:1 - 5:4; Acts 14*

**Sat** / *M: Joshua 14; Matt. 8:14-27*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.*  
*R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.*

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.*

*Note that the Antiphons for First Vespers for the Sundays after Trinity relate to the readings at Matins in the monastic office (the Book of the Kings, Proverbs, Job, etc.)*

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Speak, Lord, \* for thy servant heareth.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Son, remember that thou in thy life-time receivedst thy good things, \* and Lazarus likewise evil things.*

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Father Abraham, have mercy upon me, \* and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue.

---

*Collect:* O God, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee, mercifully accept our prayers: and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace; that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed. Through...

---

---

## The Second Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Zech. 5:5 - 6:end; Acts 15:1-35

*M:* Gen. 3; Rev. 3:7-end

*2V:* Exod. 20:1-17; Mark 12:28-34a

**Mon** / *M:* Joshua 18:1-10; Matt. 8:28-9:1

*V:* Ezra 5; Acts 15:36-16:15

**Tue** / *M:* Joshua 20:1-21:3; Matt. 9:2-17

*V:* Ezra 6:1-11; Acts 16:16-end

**Wed** / *M:* Joshua 21:43-22:9; Matt. 9:18-34

*V:* Ezra 6:13-end; Acts 17

**Thu** / *M:* Joshua 21:10-end; Matt. 9:35-10:25

*V:* Zech. 7; Acts 18:1-23

**Fri** / *M:* Joshua 23; Matt. 10:16-11:1

*V:* Zech. 8; Acts 18:24-19:20

**Sat** / *M:* Joshua 24; Matt. 11:1-19

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV* - *Antiphon on Magnificat:* And all Israel knew, from Dan, even to Beersheba, \* that Samuel was ordained a prophet to the Lord.

★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city and compel them to come in; \* the poor and the maimed, the halt and the blind, that my house may be filled, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* A certain man made a great supper, and bade many; and sent his servants at supper time to say to them that were bidden, Come; \* for all things are now ready, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, who never failest to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy steadfast fear and love: keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence; and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy name. Through...

---

---

## The Third Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / 1V: Ezra 4:7-23; Acts 19:21-end

M: Gen. 4:2b-10; I Cor. 13

2V: Gen. 18:1-10, 16-19; Acts  
26:1-2, 8-19

**Mon** / M: Judges 1:16-18 & 2:1-5; Matt.  
11:10-end

V: Neh. 1; Acts 20

**Tue** / M: Judges 2:8-end; Matt. 12:1-21  
V: Neh. 2; Acts 21:1-16

**Wed** / M: Judges 3:1-11; Matt. 12:22-37

V: Neh. 4:1-11; Acts 21:17-36

**Thu** / M: Judges 3:12-end; Matt.  
12:38-end

V: Neh. 4:12-end; Acts 21:37-22:29

**Fri** / M: Judges 4; Matt. 13:1-23

V: Neh. 5; 22:30 - 23:end

**Sat** / M: Judges 5; Matt. 13:24-43

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.



*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and a stone, \* in the Name of the Lord.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* What woman, having ten pieces of silver, if she lose one piece, \* doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently until she find it?

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* What man of you, having an hundred sheep, if he lose one of them, \* doth not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is lost, until he find it? alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us: and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray; may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities. Through...

---

---

## The Fourth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

*Sun / 1V:* Neh. 6:1-16; Acts 24

*M:* Gen. 37:2-35; Matt. 5:1-16

*2V:* Deut. 10:12-15, 17 - 11:1; John 8:21-36

*Mon / M:* Judges 6:1-23; Matt.

13:44-end

*V:* Ezra 7:1, 6-end; Acts 25

*Tue / M:* Judges 6:25-end; Matt. 14:1-21

*V:* Ezra 8:15, 21-32, 36; Acts 26

*Wed / M:* Judges 7; Matt. 14:22-end

*V:* Ezra 9; Acts 27:1-26

*Thu / M:* Judges 8:1-21; Matt. 15:1-20

*V:* Ezra 10:1-17; Acts Acts 27:27-end

*Fri / M:* Judges 8:22-end; Matt.

15:21-end

*V:* Neh.8:1-12; Acts 28:1-15

*Sat / M:* Judges 9:1-21; Matt. 16:1-12

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Ye mountains of Gilboa, let there be neither dew nor rain upon you; \* for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, as though he had not been anointed with oil. // How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! Jonathan was slain upon your high places: \* Saul and Jonathan were lovely and exceeding pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Judge not that ye be not judged: \* for with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged, saith the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Be ye therefore merciful, \* as your Father also is merciful, saith the Lord.

---

Collect: O God, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy: increase and multiply upon us thy mercy: that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord: who liveth...

---

---

## The Fifth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Neh. 8:13-end; Acts 28:16-end

*M:* Gen. 41:1-49, 54-end; Matt.

25:4-30

*2V:* Exod. 6:1-13; Mark 9:14-29

**Mon** / *M:* Judges 9:22-40; Matt.

16:13-end

*V:* Neh. 9:1-21; I Thess. 1

**Tue** / *M:* Judges 9:41-end; Matt. 17:1-13

*V:* Neh. 9:22-end; I Thess. 2

*Wed* / *M:* Judges 10; Matt. 17:14-end

*V:* Neh. 10:28-11:2; I Thess. 3

**Thu** / *M:* Judges 11:1-11; Matt. 18:1-20

*V:* Neh. 12:27-31, 37-40, 43-end;

I Thess. 4:1-12

**Fri** / *M:* Judges 11:12-28, 32-33; Matt.

18:21-end

*V:* Neh. 13:1-14; I Thess. 4:13-end

**Sat** / *M:* Judges 12; Matt. 19:1-15

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* But King David covered his face, and as he went he wept for his son, saying: \* O my son Absalom, my son, my son Absalom, would God I had died for thee, O Absalom, my son, my son.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing: \* nevertheless, at thy word I will let down the net.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* And Jesus entered into a ship, and sat down, \* and taught the people, alleluia

---

*Collect:* Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee: that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance; that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness. Through...

---

## The Sixth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Neh. 13:15-22; I Thess. 5:14-end

*M:* Gen. 42; Matt. 5:38-6:15

*2V:* Eccles. 2; Matt. 14:22-33

**Mon** / *M:* Judges 13; Matt. 19:16-end

*V:* Esther 1; II Thess. 1

**Tue** / *M:* Judges 14; Matt. 20:1-16

*V:* Esther 2:1-11, 16-end; II Thess. 2

**Wed** / *M:* Judges 15; Matt. 20:17-end

*V:* Esther 3; II Thess. 3

**Thu** / *M:* Judges 16:2-end; Matt. 21:1-17

*V:* Esther 4; Gal. 1

**Fri** / *M:* Judges 17:6-18:11; Matt. 21:18-32

*V:* Esther 13:8-end; Gal. 2

**Sat** / *M:* Judges 18:13-end; Matt. 21:33-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anointed Solomon king in Gihon: \* and all the people came up rejoicing and said: God save king Solomon.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* If thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee: \* leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way; first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* It was said by them of old time, Thou shalt not kill; and whosoever shall kill, shall be in danger of the judgment: \* [but I say unto you much more than this].

---

*Collect:* O God, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as pass man's understanding: pour into our hearts such love toward thee; that we, loving thee in all things and above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire. Through...

---

## The Seventh Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**San** / *IV:* Esther 14; Gal. 3:1-15

*M:* Gen. 43; Matt. 25:31-end

*2V:* Tobit 4:5-11, 16; Matt.

6:1-4, 19-21

**Mon** / *M:* Ruth 1; Matt. 22:1-14

*V:* Esther 5; Gal. 3:16-end

**Tue** / *M:* Ruth 2; Matt. 22:15-33

*V:* Esther 6:1-12; Gal. 4:1-18

*Wed / M: Ruth 3; Matt. 22:34-end*  
*V: Esther 6:13-7:end; Gal. 4:19-5:1*  
*Thu / M: Ruth 4; Matt. 23:1-12*  
*V: Esther 8; Gal. 5:2-15*

*Fri / M: I Sam. 1:1-20; Matt. 23:13-26*  
*V: Esther 16; Gal. 5:16-end*  
*Sat / M: I Sam. 1:21-2:21; Matt.*  
*23:27-end*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.*  
*R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.*

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.*

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: Thou hast heard, O Lord, the supplication of thy servant, \* that I might build thee an house, to set thy Name there.*

*✱2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: And Jesus took the seven loaves, and when he had given thanks, he brake, and gave to his disciples to set before them: \* and they did set them before the people, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3*

*V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.*  
*R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: I have compassion on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat: \* and if I send them away fasting, they will faint by the way, alleluia.*

---

*Collect: Lord of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things: graft in our hearts the love of thy name, increase in us true religion; nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same. Through...*

---

---

## The Eighth Sunday after Trinity

Double: Green

**Sun** / *1V: Esther 9:20-10:end; Gal. 6*

*M: Gen. 44:18-45:15; Matt. 7:1-12*

*2V: Gen. 18:20-end; Luke 11:5-13*

**Mon** / *M: I Sam. 2:26-end; Matt.*

*24:1-28*

*V: Zech. 9:9-16; I Cor. 1*

**Tue** / *M: I Sam. 3; Matt. 24:29-end*

*V: Zech. 10; I Cor. 2*

**Wed** / *M: I Sam. 4:1-18; Matt. 25:1-30*

*V: Zech. 11 & 13:7-end; I Cor. 3*

**Thu** / *M: I Sam. 5; Matt. 25:31-end*

*V: Zech. 12:1-8; I Cor. 4:1-17*

**Fri** / *M: I Sam. 6:1-7:2; Matt. 26:1-16*

*V: Zech. 12:9-13:6; I Cor. 4:18-5:end*

**Sat** / *M: I Sam. 7:3-end; Matt. 26:17-35*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.*

*R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.*

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.*

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: When the Lord would take up Elijah into heaven by a whirl-wind, Elisha cried: \* My father, my father, the chariot of Israel and the horsemen thereof.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven: \* but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same shall enter into the kingdom of heaven alleluia*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3*

*V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.*

*R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly are ravening wolves. \* Ye shall know them by their fruits, alleluia.*

---

*Collect:* O God, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things: we humbly beseech thee; to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us all things which be profitable for us. Through...

---

---

## The Ninth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Zech. 14; I Cor. 6

*M:* Exod. 32:1-24; John 4:1-30

*2V:* Jonah 1:1-2:1,10; Acts 27:14-end

**Mon** / *M:* I Sam. 8; Matt. 26:36-56

*V:* Mal. 1; I Cor. 7:10-35

**Tue** / *M:* I Sam. 9:1-10:1; Matt.

24:29-end

*V:* Mal. 2:1-9; I Cor. 8

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 10:17-11:13; Matt.

27:1-26

*V:* Mal. 2:10-16; I Cor. 9

**Thu** / *M:* I Sam. 11:14-12:end; Matt.

27:27-56

*V:* Mal. 2:17-3:6; I Cor. 10

**Fri** / *M:* I Sam. 13; 27:57-end

*V:* Mal. 3:7-12; I Cor. 11:17-end

**Sat** / *M:* I Sam. 14:1-23, 46-48; Matt. 28

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Wisdom hath builded her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars, \* she hath subdued the nations, and hath trodden on the necks of the haughty, in the might of her own great strength.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* What shall I do? For my lord taketh away from me the stewardship: I cannot dig; to beg I am ashamed: \* I am resolved what to do, that, when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The lord said unto the steward, How is it that I hear this of thee? \* Give an account of thy stewardship, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Grant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful: that we, who cannot be without thee, may be enabled to live according to thy will. Through...

---

---

## The Tenth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V: Malachi 3:13-4:end; I Cor. 12:1-26*

*M: Judges 5; Rom. 12:9-end*

*2V: Joshua 24:14-28; Luke 9:46-end*

**Mon** / *M: I Sam. 15; Luke 3:1-22*

*V: Dan. 2:1-24; I Cor. 12:27-13:end*

**Tue** / *M: I Sam. 16; Luke 4:1-13*

*V: Dan. 2:25-end; I Cor. 14:1-20*

**Wed** / *M: I Sam. 17:1-30; Luke 4:14-32*

*V: Dan. 7; I Cor. 14:20-end*

**Thu** / *M: I Sam. 17:31-53; Luke*

*4:33-end*

*V: Dan. 8; I Cor. 15:1-28*

**Fri** / *M: I Sam. 17:55-18:9; Luke 5:1-16*

*V: Dan. 10; I Cor. 15:35-end*

**Sat** / *M: I Sam. 18:10-21, 28-end; Luke 5:17-end*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I dwell in the height above: \* and my throne is set in a cloudy pillar.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Is it not written, Mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people? but ye have made it a den of robbers. \* And he was daily with them, teaching in the temple.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.



*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* When the Lord was come near to Jerusalem: \* he beheld the city, and wept over it, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Let thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants: and that they may obtain their petitions; make them to ask such things as shall please thee. Through...

---

---

## The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *V:* Dan. 11:1-4 & ch. 12; I Cor. 16

*M:* I Sam 16; Mark 4:35-5:20

*2V:* Gen. 24:1-38, 50-54, 61-end; Matt. 19:1-9

**Mon** / *M:* I Sam. 19:1-18; Luke 6:1-19

*V:* I Macc. 1:1-28;

**Tue** / *M:* I Sam. 20:1-23; Luke 6:20-end

*V:* I Macc. 1:29-58;

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 20:24-end; Luke 7:1-16  
*V:* I Macc. 2:1-30;

**Thu** / *M:* I Sam. 21:1-22:2; Luke 7:16-35

*V:* I Macc. 2:31-48;

**Fri** / *M:* I Sam. 22:6-end; Luke 7:36-end

*V:* I Macc. 2:49-end

**Sat** / *M:* I Sam. 23; Luke 8:1-21

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* All wisdom proceedeth from the Lord, \* and was with him for all time, and is before the ages.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Standing afar off, the publican would not lift up so much as his eyes unto heaven: \* but smote upon his breast, saying, God be merciful unto me a sinner.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Two men went up into the temple to pray, the one a Pharisee and the other a publican: \* this man went down to his house justified rather than the other, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity: mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace; that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure. Through...

---

---

## The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* I Macc. 3:1-26; II Cor.

6:11-7:end

*M:* I Sam. 20:11-end; Luke 10:25-37

*2V:* I Sam. 8; Luke 14:7-24

**Mon** / *M:* I Sam. 24; Luke 8:22-39

*V:* I Macc. 3:42-end; II Cor. 8:1-22

**Tue** / *M:* I Sam. 25:1-20; Luke 8:40-end

*V:* I Macc. 4:1-25; II Cor. 8:23-9:end

**Wed** / *M:* I Sam. 25:23-33, 35-42; Luke

9:1-17

*V:* I Macc. 4:36-end; II Cor. 10

**Thu** / *M:* I Sam. 26; Luke 9:18-36

*V:* I Macc. 6:1-16; II Cor. 11

**Fri** / *M:* I Sam. 27:1-28:2; Luke 9:37-50

*V:* I Macc. 8:1-29; II Cor. 12

**Sat** / *M:* I Sam. 28:3-end; Luke 9:51-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Wisdom crieth aloud in the broad places: Whosoever loveth wisdom, let him turn in hither, and he shall find her: \* and when he hath found her, happy is he, if he hold her fast.

★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: He hath done all things well: \* he maketh both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Jesus, departing from the coasts of Tyre and Sidon, came unto the sea of Galilee; through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis: \* [he made the deaf to hear and the dumb to speak], alleluia.

---

*Collect*: Almighty and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire or deserve: pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, thy Son our Lord: Who liveth...

---

---

## The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / V: I Macc. 14:4-19, 38-47;

II Cor. 13

M: I Sam. 24; Matt. 5:17-26

2V: Exod. 17:8-13; Acts 20:17-end

**Mon** / M: I Sam. 29; Luke 10:1-24

V: Deut. 4:1-20; Rom. 1:1-25

**Tue** / M: I Sam. 30:1-25; Luke

10:25-end

V: Deut. 4:25-40; Rom. 2

**Wed** / M: I Sam. 31; Luke 11:1-13

V: Deut. 5:1-22; Rom. 3

**Thu** / M: II Sam. 1:1-16; Luke 11:14-28

V: Deut. 5:23-end; Rom. 4

**Fri** / M: II Sam. 1:17-end; Luke

11:29-end

V: Deut. 6; Rom. 5

**Sat** / M: II Sam. 2:1-11; Luke 12:1-12

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn*: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Now when Job had heard the words of the messengers, he endured with patience, saying: Shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil also? \* In all this Job sinned not with his lips, neither charged God in anywise foolishly.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbor to him that fell among the thieves: \* and he said, He that shewed mercy upon him. Go and do thou likewise, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among thieves: \* which stripped him of his raiment, and wounded him, and departed, leaving him half dead.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service; grant, we beseech thee; that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises. Through...

---

---

## The fourteenth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Deut. 7:1-11; Rom. 6  
*M:* II Sam. 23:8-17; Matt. 26:1-13  
*2V:* Job 38; Heb. 1:13 - 2:10

**Mon** / *M:* II Sam. 2:12-end;  
Luke 12:13-34

*V:* Deut. 7:12-end; Rom. 7

**Tue** / *M:* II Sam. 3:1, 17-end; Luke  
12:35-48

*V:* Deut. 8; Rom. 8:1-17

**Wed** / *M:* II Sam. 4; Luke 12:49-end  
*V:* Deut. 10:12-11:1; Rom. 8:18-end

**Thu** / *M:* II Sam. 5:1-12, 17-end; Luke  
13:1-17

*V:* Deut. 11:2-12; Rom. 9:1-18

**Fri** / *M:* II Sam. 6:1-19; Luke 13:18-end

*V:* Deut. 11:13-end; Rom. 9:19

**Sat** / *M:* II Sam. 7; Luke 14:1-14

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Call not to remembrance, O Lord, mine offences, nor those of my fathers: \* neither take thou vengeance of my sins.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Were there not ten cleansed? But where are the nine? There are not found that returned to give glory to God, save this stranger: \* Go thy way, thy faith hath made thee whole, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3: \* *after October 15<sup>th</sup>* - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* As Jesus passed through a certain village, there met him ten men that were lepers, which stood afar off: \* and they lifted up their voices, and said, Jesus, Master, have mercy upon us.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity: and, that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command. Through...

---

---

## The fifteenth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Deut. 12:1-14; Rom. 10

*M:* I Kgs. 3:5-end; Matt. 10:2-16

*2V:* I Kgs. 20:28-end; Mark 9:33-end

**Mon** / *M:* II Sam. 8:1-15; Luke 14:15-24

*V:* Deut. 12:17-end; Rom. 11

**Tue** / *M:* II Sam. 9; Luke 14:25-end

*V:* Deut. 14:22-end; Rom. 12

**Wed** / *M: II Sam. 10; Luke 15:1-10;*

*V: Deut. 15:1-15; Rom. 13*

**Thu** / *M: II Sam. 11:14-end; Luke*

*15:11-end*

*V: Deut. 16:1-12; Rom. 14*

**Fri** / *M: II Sam. 12:1-23; Luke 16:1-18*

*V: Deut. 16:13-20; Rom. 15*

**Sat** / *M: II Sam. 13:23-end; Luke 16:19*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Adonay, Lord God Almighty, great and wonderful, who hast given salvation by the hand of a woman, \* hear, we beseech thee, the prayers of thy servants.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness: \* and all these things shall be added unto you, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3: or after October 15<sup>th</sup> - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Be not therefore anxious, saying, What shall we eat? Or What shall we drink? \* for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Keep, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and, because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall; keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to salvation. Through...

---

---

## The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *V*: Deut. 17:8-end; Rom.  
16:1-5, 17-end

*M*: Dan. 5:1-9, 13-30; Luke 12:13-21

*2V*: Gen. 32:24-30; Ephes. 6:10-20

**Mon** / *M*: II Sam. 14:1-20; Luke 17:1-10

*V*: Deut. 18:9-end; Ephes. 1

**Tue** / *M*: II Sam. 14:21-end; Luke  
17:11-19

*V*: Deut. 19:1-15; Ephes. 2

**Wed** / *M*: II Sam. 15:1-12; Luke  
17:20-end

*V*: Deut. 24:14-end; Ephes. 3

**Thu** / *M*: II Sam. 15:13-29; Luke  
18:1-14

*V*: Deut. 26; Ephes. 4:1-24

**Fri** / *M*: II Sam. 15:30-end; Luke  
18:15-30

*V*: Deut. 27:1-10; Ephes. 4:25-5:14

**Sat** / *M*: II Sam. 16:1-19; Luke  
18:31-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn*: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V*. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R*. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn*: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V*. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R*. In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: O Lord, Lord, the King Almighty, for the whole world is in thy power: \* and there is no man that can gainsay thee.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: And there came a fear on all men, and they glorified God, and said: \* That a great Prophet is risen up among us, and that God hath visited his people.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3: or after October 15<sup>th</sup> - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V*. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R*. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Jesus went into a city called Nain; \* and behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church: and, because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour; preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness. Through...

---

---

## The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Ezek. 47:1-12; Col. 4:2-end  
*M:* Dan. 6:1-23; Rom. 8:14-18, 31-end  
*2V:* Ruth 2; John 8:1-11

**Mon** / *M:* II Sam. 17:1-14; Luke 19:1-10  
*V:* Deut. 29; Ephes. 6:10-end

**Tue** / *M:* II Sam. 17:15-23; Luke  
19:11-28  
*V:* Deut. 30; Col. 1

**Wed** / *M:* II Sam. 18:1-17; Luke  
19:29-end

*V:* Deut. 31:30-32:43; Col. 2  
**Thu** / *M:* II Sam. 18:19-end; Luke  
20:1-19

*V:* Deut. 33; Col. 3:1-4:1  
**Fri** / *M:* II Sam. 19:1-15; Luke 20:20-38  
*V:* Lev. 19:1-18, 32-end; Col. 4:2-end

**Sat** / *M:* II Sam. 19:16-30; Luke  
20:39-21:4

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Lord open your heart in his law, and in his statutes, \* and send you peace.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When thou art bidden to a wedding, sit down in the lowest place; that he that bade thee may say unto thee, Friend, go up higher; \* then shalt thou have worship in the presence of them that sit at meat with thee, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3: or after October 15<sup>th</sup> - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.



*Antiphon on Benedictus:* And Jesus spake unto the lawyers and Pharisees, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath-day? \* And they held their peace; and he took him and healed him, and let him go.

---

*Collect:* Lord, we pray thee that thy grace may always precede\* and follow us: and make us continually to be given to [all] good works. Through...

\*The original is "prevent."

---

---

## The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *1V:* Lev. 26:1-12; Philemon

*M:* Eccles. 12; Luke 2:41-end

*2V:* Exod. 34:27-end; I John 2:24 - 3:2

**Mon** / *M:* II Sam. 19:31-20; Luke

21:5-24

*V:* Job 1; Phil 1:1-11

**Tue** / *M:* II Sam. 20:4-22; Luke

21:25-end

*V:* Phil. 1:12-end

**Wed** / *M:* II Sam. 21:1-14; Luke 22:1-13

*V:* Job 3; Phil. 2:1-13

**Thu** / *M:* II Sam. 23:1-7; Luke 22:14-38

*V:* Job 4; Phil. 2:14-end

**Fri** / *M:* II Sam. 23:8-23; Luke 22:39-53

*V:* Job 5; Phil. 3

**Sat** / *M:* I Chron. 21:1-17; Luke

22:54-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When the sun shone upon the shields of gold, \* the mountains glistened therewith.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* What think ye of Christ? whose son is he? They say unto him, The son of David. \* Jesus saith unto them, How then doth David in spirit call him Lord, saying, The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand?

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3: or after October 15<sup>th</sup> - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Master, which is the great commandment in the law? \* Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Lord, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh and the devil: and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God. Through...

---

---

## The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *V:* Job 6; Phil. 4

*M:* II Kgs. 5; John 13:1-15

*2V:* Ecclus. 38:1-15; Matt. 8:5-13

**Mon** / *M:* I Chron. 21:18-22:4; Luke 23:1-26

*V:* Job 8; I Tim. 1

**Tue** / *M:* I Chron. 22:5-end; Luke 23:1-26

*V:* Job 9; I Tim. 2

**Wed** / *M:* I Kgs. 1:5-21; Luke 23:47-end

*V:* Job 11; I Tim. 3

**Thu** / *M:* I Kgs. 1:22-37; Luke 24:1-12

*V:* Job 12:1-24; I Tim. 4

**Fri** / *M:* I Kgs. 1:38-end; Luke 24:13-35

*V:* Job 15; I Tim. 5

**Sat** / *M:* I Chron. 23:1-6, 24-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* All Israel made great lamentation for Judas, and mourned many days, saying: \* How is the valiant man fallen, that delivered Israel!

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* But when the multitude saw it, they marveled, and glorified God; \* who had given such power unto men.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Now from the slumbers - SAH #2 or Father we praise thee - SAH #3: *or after October 15<sup>th</sup>* - The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The Lord said unto the sick of the palsy, Son, be of good cheer, \* thy sins be forgiven thee. Alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee: mercifully grant; that thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts. Through...in the unity of the same Holy Spirit...

---

---

## The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Job 16; I Tim. 6

*M:* II Kgs. 6:8-17; John 9:1-38

*2V:* Micah 4:1-7; James 3

**Mon** / *M:* I Chron. 28:1-10; John 1:1-18

*V:* Job 18; Titus 1:1-2:10

**Tue** / *M:* I Chron. 23:27-46; John

1:19-34

*V:* Job 19:1-27a; Titus 2:11-3:end

**Wed** / *M:* I Chron. 29:2-end; John

1:35-end

*V:* Job 20; II Tim. 1

**Thu** / *M:* I Kgs. 2:1-4, 10-27; John

2:1-12

*V:* Job 21; II Tim. 2

**Fri** / *M:* I Kgs. 2:28-35; John 2:13-end

*V:* Job 22; II Tim. 3

**Sat** / *M:* I Kgs. 2:36-end; John 3:1-21

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Give peace, O Lord, in this our time: \* because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: The wedding truly is ready, but they who were bidden were not worthy: \* go ye therefore into the highways and hedges, and as many as ye shall find, bid to the marriage, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Tell them which are bidden, Behold, I have prepared my dinner; \* come unto the marriage, alleluia.

---

*Collect*: O almighty and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us: that we, being ready both in body and soul; may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldest have done. Through...

---

---

## The Twenty—first Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / V: Job 23:1 - 24:1; II Tim. 4

M: Wisdom 3:1-9; Rev. 21:1-7, 10-11a,  
22-end

2V: I Kgs. 19:1-18; Matt. 11:16-end

**Mon** / M: I Kgs. 3:1-15; John 3:22-end

V: Job 25 and 26; James 1:1-15

**Tue** / M: I Kgs. 3:16-end; John 4:1-26

V: Job 28; James 1:16-end

**Wed** / M: I Kgs. 4:21-end; John 4:27-42

V: Job 29:1-30:1; James 2

**Thu** / M: I Kgs. 5:1-12; John 4:43-end

V: Job 31; James 3

**Fri** / M: I Kgs. 5:13-6:1, 11-14; John

5:1-24

V: Job 32; James 4

**Sat** / M: I Kgs. 6:37-7:14; John 5:25-end

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn*: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn*: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I beheld the Lord, sitting upon a throne exceeding high: and all the earth was filled with his glory: \* and his train, even the skirts thereof, filled the temple.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* So the father knew that it was at the same hour in the which Jesus said, Thy son liveth: \* and himself believed, and his whole house.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* There was certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Capernaum: \* when he heard that Jesus was come out of Judaea into Galilee, he besought him that he would heal his son.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace; that they may be cleansed from all their sins and serve thee with a quiet mind. Through...

---

---

## The Twenty—second Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

**Sun** / *IV:* Job 33; James 5

*M:* Eccus. 44:1-14; Heb. 11:1-3,  
17 - 12:2

*2V:* Isa. 1:1-20; Luke 5:36 - 6:10

**Mon** / *M:* I Kgs. 8:1-21; John 6:1-21

*V:* Job 34; I Peter 1:1-21

**Tue** / *M:* I Kgs. 8:22-53; John 6:22-50

*V:* Job 36:5-25; I Peter 1:22-2:10

**Wed** / *M:* I Kgs. 8:54-end; John  
6:51-end

*V:* Job 36:27-37-end; I Peter 2:11-3:7

**Thu** / *M:* I Kgs. 9:1-9; John 7:1-30

*V:* Job 38:1-36; I Peter 3:8-end

**Fri** / *M:* I Kgs. 9:10-end; John 7:31-end

*V:* Job 40; I Peter 4

**Sat** / *M:* I Kgs. 10:1-15, 21-24; John  
8:1-11

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* See, O Lord, how doth the city sit solitary that was full of people: how is she become as a widow, she that was great among the nations: \* she hath none to comfort her, O God, but thou only.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me: \* shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellow servant, even as I had pity on thee, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* And his lord commanded payment to be made: the servant therefore fell down and Worshiped him, saying, \* Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

---

*Collect:* Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness: that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy name.  
Through...

---

---

## The Twenty—third Sunday after Trinity

*Double*

**Sun** / *IV:* Job 42; I Peter 5

*M:* Job 1:1-21; II Cor. 11:18-30

*2V:* Exod. 33:7-19; Heb. 1:1-12

**Mon** / *M:* Prov. 1:1-19; John 8:12-32

*V:* Ecclus.; Heb. 1:13-2:13

**Tue** / *M:* Prov. 1:20-end ; John 8:31-end

*V:* Ecclus.1:21-2:end; Heb. 2:14-3:11

**Wed** / *M:* Prov. 2; John 9

*V:* Ecclus.3:1-15; Heb. 3:12-4:13

**Thu** / *M:* Prov. 3:1-12; John 10:1-21

*V:* Ecclus.4:1-19; Heb. 4:14-5:end

**Fri** / *M:* Prov. 3:13-26; John 10:22-end

*V:* Ecclus.6:4-17; Heb. 6

**Sat** / *M:* Prov. 4:1-13; John 11:1-16

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Encompass us, O Lord, with thine impregnable wall: \* and with the arms of thy power defend us alway, O our God.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Render therefore unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's: \* and unto God the things that are God's alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Master we know that thou art true, \* and teachest the way of God in truth, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all godliness: be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church, and grant; that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually. Through...

---

## The Twenty—fourth Sunday after Trinity

*Double*

**Sun** / *V:* Ecclus.6:18-end; Heb. 7:1-17

*M:* Isa. 5:1-7; Luke 8:4-15

*2V:* I Sam. 28:7-20; Luke 16:19-end

**Mon** / *M:* Prov. 4:14-end; John 11:17-44

*V:* Ecclus.7:1-18; Heb. 7:18-end

**Tue** / *M:* Prov. 5:1-18; John 11:45-end

*V:* Ecclus.9:15-10:8; Heb. 8:1-12

**Wed** / *M:* Prov. 6:1-23; John 12:1-19

*V:* Ecclus.10:12-24; Heb. 8:13-9:12

**Thu** / *M:* Prov. 8:1-21; John 12:20-end

*V:* Ecclus.14:20-15:end; Heb. 9:11-end

**Fri** / *M:* Prov. 8:22-end; John 13:1-19

*V:* Ecclus. 24-1:22; Heb. 10:1-18

**Sat** / *M:* Prov. 9:1-12; John 13:20

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn:* O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16

*V.* Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

*R.* And let thy mercy come down upon us.

*Sunday Evening Hymn:* O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4

*V.* Lord, let my prayer be set forth. *R.* In thy sight as the incense.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Thou that upholdest the thrones on high, and beholdest the great deep, art the Lord, the King of kings, that weighest the mountains, in whose hand the earth is contained: \* hearken, O Lord, unto us in the midst of our groanings.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Daughter, be of good comfort, thy faith hath made thee whole: \* and the woman was made whole from that very hour, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1

*V.* The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.

*R.* The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* While Jesus spake these things unto John's disciples, behold, there came a certain ruler, and worshiped him, saying: \* My daughter is even now dead, but come and lay thy hand upon her, and she shall live, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences: that through thy bountiful goodness we may be delivered from the hands of all those sins, which by our frailty we have committed. Through...

---

## The Twenty-fifth & Last Sunday after Trinity

*Double: Green*

*Note that the Collect, lessons and antiphons for the Last Sunday after Trinity are always those given here.*

**Sun / IV:** see Ordo

*M:* II Kgs. 19:14-36; Matt. 6:19-end

*2V:* Micah 6:1-8; James 1:12

**Mon / M:** Eccus. 44:1-15; Rev. 1:1-8

*V:* II Esd. 3:4-27; II John

**Tue / M:** Eccus. 44:16-45:5; Rev.

*1:9-end*

*V:* Eccus. 48:1-16; III John

**Wed / M:** Eccus. 46; Rev. 2:1-11

*V:* Eccus. 48:17-49:end; Jude



*Thu / M: Ecclus. 47:1-11; Rev. 2:12-end*  
*V: II Esd. 2:33-end; II Peter 1*

*Fri / M: Ecclus. 47:12-end; Rev. 3:1-13*  
*V: II Esd. 7:19-35; II Peter 2*  
*Sat / M: II Esd. 16:54-67; Rev. 3:14-end*

---

*Saturday Evening Hymn: O Trinity of blessed light - SAH #16*

*V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.*  
*R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.*

*Sunday Evening Hymn: O blest Creator of the Light - SAH #4*

*V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.*

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: We have waited for peace, O Lord, and it cometh not; we looked for blessings, and behold, disquiet: \* we know, O Lord, and confess our grievous offences: be not displeased at us forever, O God of Israel.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said among themselves, \* This is of a truth that prophet that should come into the world.*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord God who made us, \* O come, let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: The first day of the week saw earth - SAH #1*

*V. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel.*  
*R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: When Jesus then lifted up his eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip, Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat? \* And this he said to prove him: for he himself knew what he would do.*

---

*Collect: Stir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people: that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works; may of thee be plenteously rewarded. Through...*

---

---

---

---

## St. Andrew the Apostle

*1<sup>st</sup> century*

*November 30*

*Double of II class: Red*

*IV: Isa. 49:1-13; I Cor. 4:1-16*

*M: Num. 10:29-end; John 1:29-42*

*2V: Isa. 55; John 12:20-36*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

*V.* Their sound is gone out into all lands.

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Jesus, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw Peter, and Andrew, his brother, and said unto them: \* Come ye after me, I will make you fishers of men: and straight-way, they forsook their nets, and the ship, and followed him.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I count all things but loss, that I may know Christ, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings: \* being made conformable unto his dying.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King- SAH #246

*V.* They declared the work of God. *R.* And wisely considered of his doing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Vouchsafe to grant us a man so righteous: restore to us a man so holy: \* slay not a man so dear to God, so gentle, so upright, meek, and virtuous.

---

*Collect:* We humbly beseech thee, O Lord: that as thou didst choose thy blessed Apostle Andrew to be a teacher and ruler of thy Church: so he may continually intercede for us in the sight of thy divine majesty. Through...

*Or, Collect:* Almighty God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay: grant unto us all; that we, being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments. Through the same...

---

---

**St. Peter Chrysologus**  
Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — c. 450AD

December 4

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Peter Chrysologus thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Nicholas**  
**Bishop ☩ Confessor — c. 342AD**  
December 6  
*Double of II class: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.  
*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people.

*Note that First Vespers of St. Ambrose would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Nicholas be called for: ★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.  
*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect.* O God, who didst adorn thy blessed Bishop Nicholas with power to work many and great miracles: grant, we beseech thee; that by his prayers we may be delivered from the fires of everlasting torment. Through...

---

---

**St. Ambrose**  
**Bishop, Confessor ☩ Doctor — 397AD**  
December 7  
*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

V. I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.  
R. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*Note that First Vespers of the Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Ambrose be called for: 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory*: The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

V. With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.  
R. I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect*: O God, who didst send blessed Ambrose thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

## Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary

December 8

*Double of I class (with octave): White*

*1V*: Gen. 3:1-15; Gal. 4:1-7  
*M*: Micah 5:2-5; Matt. 1:20-23  
*2V*: 1 Sam. 2:1-11; Heb. 2:9-18

---

*Evening Hymn*: Blest guardian of all virgin souls - SAH #171 *or* Hail, O star that pointest - SAH #175

V. Today is the Conception of the Holy Virgin Mary.  
R. Whose glorious life illumineth all the Churches.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Thy Conception, O Virgin Mother of God, hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world: \* for from thee arose the Sun of Righteousness, even Christ, our God; // who, taking away the curse, hath bestowed a blessing, \* and despoiling death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: All generations shall call me blessed: \* for God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden.

---

*Invitatory*: Let us keep holy day in honor of the Conception of the Virgin Mary who bore the Son of God: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Blest guardian of all virgin souls - SAH #171 *or* The Lord whom earth and sea - SAH #189

V. Today is the Conception of the Holy Virgin Mary.  
R. Whose glorious life illumineth all the Churches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Today let us celebrate with duteous solemnity the Conception of God's most holy mother, the ever Virgin Mary: \* from whom the Son of the Highest went forth, alleluia.

---

*Collect*. O merciful God, hear the supplication of thy servants; that we who are gathered together to honor the conception of the Virgin Mother of God may through her prayers be delivered by thee from the perils which beset us. Through...

---

### **Psalm Prose for the Feast of the Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. Thou art all fair, O Mary; \* there is no stain of sin in thee.
2. Of thee, O Mary, thy Son was clothed in humanity, \* whose raiment was white as the light, whose face did shine as the sun.
3. Thou art the exaltation of Jerusalem, thou art the great glory of Israel, \* thou art the great rejoicing of our nation.
4. Blessed art thou, O Virgin Mary, of the Most High God, \* above all the women upon the earth.

5. Draw us, O pure Virgin, we will run after thee \* in the goodly fragrance of thine ointments.

---

*Antiphon on the Magnificat through the Octave, when not a feast day:* Today we honor the Branch which grew out of the root of Jesse; today we rejoice for Anna and Joachim conceived a child; \* today we celebrate the bruising of the head of that old serpent, called the devil, alleluia.

*Antiphon on the Benedictus through the Octave, when not a feast day:* The Lord God said unto the serpent, I will put enmity between thee and the woman, \* and between thy seed and her Seed, which Same shall bruise thy head, alleluia.

---

---

**St. Lucy**  
**Virgin & Martyr — 304HD**  
December 13  
*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.

*R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* At the Bridegroom's coming, the wise virgin, being ready, \* went in with him to the marriage.

---

*Collect:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Lucy, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant, that as we do venerate her in our service, so we may follow the example of her godly conversation. Through...

---

---

## St. Thomas the Apostle

1<sup>st</sup> century

December 21

*Double of II class: Red*

*IV: II Kgs. 6:8-23; John 11:1-16*

*M: II Kgs. 7; John 14:1-14*

*2V: Hab. 1:1-2:4; Mark 16:9-end*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

*V.* Their sound is gone out into all lands.

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world.

*1 & 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O Thomas Didymus, to whom it was given to touch the risen Christ, and who now with him art evermore on high, \* we entreat thee to pray for us who suffer amidst the evils of this world, lest among the lost we receive the sentence of doom, when the Judge appeareth.

*See also the "O" Antiphons, page 260.*

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

*V.* They declared the work of God.

*R.* And wisely considered of his doing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Thomas, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed; \* blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed.

---

*Collect:* Grant to us, we beseech thee, O Lord, so to rejoice in the solemn festival of thy blessed Apostle Thomas: that we, being ever succoured by his advocacy; may steadfastly follow the example of his faith. Through...



*Or, Collect.* Almighty and everliving God, who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's resurrection: grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ: that our faith in thy sight may never be reprov'd. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ: to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. Amen.

---

---

**St. Stephen the Proto—martyr**  
1<sup>st</sup> century

December 26

*Double of II class: Red*

*M: II Chron. 24:15-25; Acts 6*

*2V: Wisdom 4:7-15; Acts 7:59-8:8*

---

*Invitatory:* The new-born Christ, who as at this time gave the crown to blessed Stephen: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Saint of God, elect and precious - SAH #193 *or* O glorious king of martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* Devout men carried Stephen to his burial.

*R.* And made great lamentation over him.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The ungodly ran upon him with one accord, and stoned him, to give him over unto death: \* but he right gladly endured the stones, that he might obtain a diadem of glory, alleluia.

---

*Evening Hymn:* Saint of God, elect and precious - SAH #193 *or* O God the soldiers crown - SAH #253

*V.* Stephen saw the heavens set open; he saw, and did enter in.

*R.* How blest is he to whom the doors of heaven are set open!

*Note that Second Vespers of Christmas would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Stephen be commemorated: 1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Stephen, full of faith and power, \* did great wonders and miracles among the people.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The heavenly portals are unfolded to Christ's martyr, blessed Stephen, who of all the saintly throng is the first in order: \* and therefore he reigneth triumphant, crowned in heaven, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, so to imitate that which we honour: that we may learn to love also our enemies; forasmuch as we celebrate the birthday of him who prayed even for his persecutors to our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son: Who liveth...

*Or, Collect.* Grant, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may steadfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of thy first Martyr Saint Stephen; who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus: Who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. Amen.

---

---

## St. John, Apostle & Evangelist

December 27

*Double of II class: White*

*M: Exod. 33:7-end; John 13:20-35*

*2V: Isa. 6:1-8; Rev. 4*

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles and Master of Evangelists: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The Lord on Sinai's trembling height - SAH #249

*V.* This is that disciple which testifieth of these things.

*R.* And we know that his testimony is true.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* This is the same John, which leaned on Jesus' bosom at supper: \* the blessed Apostle, unto whom were revealed the secrets of heaven.

---

*Evening Hymn:* This scribe and herald - SAH #250

*V.* Right worthy of honor is the blessed Apostle John.

*R.* Who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the Last Supper.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Stephen would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. John be called for: 1V - This is the same John, which leaned on Jesus' bosom at supper: \* the blessed Apostle, unto whom were revealed the secrets of heaven.*

★ *2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the midst of the congregation he opened his mouth; and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding: \* in a robe of glory he arrayed him, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Merciful Lord, cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church; that it, being lightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist John, may attain to thy everlasting gifts. Through...

*Or, Collect.* Merciful Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church; that it, being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life. Through...

---

---

## The Holy Innocents

1<sup>st</sup> century

December 28

*Double of II class: White*

*M: Jer. 31:1-17; Matt. 18:1-14*

*2V: II Chron. 22:8-end; Mark 10:13-27*

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious king of martyr hosts - SAH #254 (*see also* “The hymn for conquering martyrs” - SAH #194)

*V.* Herod was exceeding wroth and slew many children.

*R.* In Bethlehem of Judea, the city of David.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Many innocent children were slain in Christ's behalf; the very sucklings were put to death by a ruthless tyrant; \* pure and unspotted, they follow the Lamb himself, and say without ceasing, Glory be to thee, O Lord.

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard- SAH #253 (*see also* “The hymn for conquering martyrs” - SAH #194)

V. Herod was exceeding wroth and slew many children.  
R. In Bethlehem of Judea, the city of David.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. John would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of the Holy Innocents be called for: 1V - These are pure and holy virgins; \* and they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.*

★ 2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat:* I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, \* and with him an hundred and forty and four thousand, having his Name, and the Name of his Father, written upon their foreheads.

---

*Collect:* O God, whose praise this day the Innocents thy Martyrs confessed not in speaking but in dying: mortify and kill all vices in us; that in our conversation our life may express thy faith, which with our tongues we do shew forth. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O Almighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify thee by their deaths: mortify and kill all vices in us; and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy name. Through...

---

---

**St. Sylvester**  
**Pope & Confessor — 335AD**  
December 31  
*Double: White*

*M: Isa 25:1-9; I John 2:18-end*

---

*Note that Vespers of on December 30<sup>th</sup> is of the Octave of Christmas and Vespers on the 31<sup>st</sup> is First Vespers of the Circumcision. For the Commemoration of St. Sylvester:*

V. The Lord loved him and adorned him.  
R. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed Sylvester, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

---

---

## The Circumcision of our Lord

January 1

*Double of II class: White*

*1V:* Deut. 10:12-11:1; Matt. 1:13-end

*M:* Exod. 6:2-8; Matt. 1:18-end

*2V:* Gen. 32:22-30; Rev. 19:11-16

---

*Evening Hymn:* O let the heart beat high with bliss - SAH #195 (or Jesu, the Father's only Son - SAH #54)

*V.* The Word was made flesh, alleluia. *R.* And dwelt among us, alleluia.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He that is of the earth speaketh of the earth: he that cometh from heaven is above all: \* and what he hath seen and heard, that he testifieth, and no man receiveth his testimony: but he that hath received his testimony hath set to his seal, that God is true.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Heirs are we of a great mystery: the womb of her that knew not man is become the temple of the God-head: \* he, of a Virgin incarnate, suffereth no defilement: all the nations shall gather, saying: Glory be to thee O Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* Unto us a Child is born, Christ the Lord: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O let the heart beat high with bliss - SAH #195 (or From East to West - SAH #49)

V. The Word was made flesh, alleluia. R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* A great and wondrous mystery is made known to us this day: a new thing is wrought in nature: God is become incarnate: \* that which was, remained, and that which was not, he assumed, suffering no confusion, nor yet division.

---

*Collect:* O God, who by the child-bearing of the blessed Virgin Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee: that we may know the succour of her intercession for us, through whom we have been found worthy to receive the author of life, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord: Who liveth...

*Or, Collect.* Almighty God, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man: grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit; that, our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will. Through the same...in the unity of the same Holy Spirit.

---

---

**St. Hilary of Poitiers**  
Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 367AD

January 14

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

V. I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

R. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*Note that Second Vespers of the Octave of the Epiphany would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Hilary be called for: 1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Hilary of Poitiers thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Paul the First Hermit**  
**Confessor — 345AD**

January 15

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* Come, ye children, and hearken unto me.

*R.* I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Hilary would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Paul be called for: 1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Thou hast left thy father, and thy mother: \* a full reward shall be given thee of the Lord God of Israel, under whose wings thou trustest.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* For we know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, eternal in the heavens: \* for in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*V.* Come, ye children, and hearken unto me.

*R.* I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \*  
because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over  
many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect.* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly festival of thy blessed  
hermit Paul: mercifully grant that as we now observe his heavenly birthday;  
so we may follow him in all virtuous and godly living. Through...

---

---

**St. Anthony the Great, Patriarch of Monks**  
**Abbot — 356AD**

January 17

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed his the kingdom of God.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Get thee out from thy kindred, and from thy  
father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee: \* and I will make of thee a  
great nation, and I will bless thee.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Look unto your father, ye that follow after  
righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: \* for I called him alone, and blessed  
him, and increased him.

---

*Invitatory:* The Almighty, who is the Rewarder of them that diligently seek  
him, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*V.* They who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.

*R.* For they that fear him lack nothing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \*  
because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over  
many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot  
Anthony commend us unto thee: that we, who have no power of ourselves to  
help ourselves, may by his advocacy find favor in thy sight. Through...



---

---

**Ss. Fabian & Sebastian**  
**Martyrs — 3<sup>rd</sup> century**

January 20  
*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

*R.* And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

---

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the heavenly kingdom the souls of the Saints are rejoicing, who followed the footsteps of Christ, their Master: \* and since for love of him they freely poured forth their life-blood, therefore with Christ they reign for ever and ever.

*Note that First Vespers of St. Agnes would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of Ss. Fabian & Sebastian be called for: 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* God shall wipe away every tear from the eyes of the Saints: \* and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, not any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* Let the saints be joyful with glory.

*R.* Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, who despised earthly pleasures, \* and have won the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

---

*Collect:* Almighty God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: that whereas we are oppressed by the burden of our sins, the glorious intercession of thy blessed Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian may be our succor and defense. Through...

---

---

**St. Agnes**  
**Virgin & Martyr — 304AD**

January 21

*Greater Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed Agnes, in the midst of the flames, stretched out her hands and prayed: \* I call on thee, O Father most worshipful, august and dread; // for by thy holy Son's protection I have escaped the threats of an impious tyrant, and passed unscathed through the peril of shame and dishonor: \* and lo, I come to thee, whom I have loved, whom I have sought, whom I have always desired.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Lo that which I desired, I now behold; that I hoped for, I now possess: \* to him I am espoused in heaven, whom, while on earth, I loved with a perfect devotion.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.

*R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed Agnes, in the midst of the flames, stretched out her hands and prayed: \* I call on thee, O Father most worshipful, august and dread; // for by thy holy Son's protection I have escaped the threats of an impious tyrant, and passed unscathed through the peril of shame and dishonor: \* and lo, I come to thee, whom I have loved, whom I have sought, whom I have always desired.

---

*Collect:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Agnes, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant, that as we do venerate her in our service, so we may follow the example of her godly conversation. Through...

---

---

**St. Timothy, Companion of St. Paul**  
**Bishop & Martyr — 97AD**

January 24  
*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn: O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253*

*V. Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord.*  
*R. And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.*

*★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom.*

*Note that First Vespers of the Conversion of St. Paul would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Timothy be called for:*  
*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254*

*V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.*  
*R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.*

---

*Collect. Almighty God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and whereas we are sore afflicted by the burden of our sins, let the glorious intercession of blessed Timothy thy Martyr and Bishop be our succour and defence. Through...*

---

---

**The Conversion of St. Paul the Apostle**

January 25  
*Double of II class: White*

*IV: Wisdom 5:1-16; Gal. 1*  
*M: Eccles. 39:1-10; II Tim. 3:10-4:8*  
*2V: Jer. 1:1-10; Acts 26:1-23*

---

*Evening Hymn:* From thee, illustrious teacher, Paul - SAH #197

*V.* Thou art the chosen vessel unto God, O holy Paul the Apostle.

*R.* Preacher of truth to the whole world.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Lord chose one out of the people, to whom he granted to see the glory of the Eternal Vision: \* let us celebrate the Conversion of the holy Apostle Paul.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* But when it pleased him, who separated me from my mother's womb, and called me by his grace and mercy, to reveal in me his Son among the heathen: \* immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood; neither went I to them that were Apostles before me.

---

*Invitatory:* At the Conversion of the Doctor of the Gentiles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

*V.* Thou art the chosen vessel unto God, O holy Paul the Apostle.

*R.* Preacher of truth to the whole world.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Let us celebrate the Conversion of Saint Paul the Apostle: for he that was afore-time a persecutor, today became a chosen vessel: \* wherefore Angels are gladsome and Archangels are jubilant, and unite in praising the Son of God in heaven.

---

*Collect:* O God who through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Paul hast taught the whole world: grant us, we beseech thee; that we, who this day celebrate his Conversion, may by following his example be brought nearer unto thee. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O God, who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world: grant, we beseech thee; that we, having his wonderful Conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught. Through...

*And commemoration is made of St. Peter, page 386.*

---

---

**St. John Chrysostom**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 407HD**

January 27

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, who didst vouchsafe to illumine thy Church with the wondrous righteousness and doctrine of thy blessed Confessor and Bishop John Chrysostom: grant, we beseech thee; that the bounty of thy heavenly grace may evermore increase and multiply the same. Through...

---

---

**St. Ignatius of Antioch**  
**Bishop & Martyr — 107AD**

February 1

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord.

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I am Christ's wheat, said the martyr Ignatius; \* let the teeth of wild beasts be my mill, that I may be ground up in such wise as to become good bread unto Christ.

*Note that First Vespers of the Presentation would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Ignatius be called for: 2V -*

*Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

---

*Collect:* Almighty God, mercifully look upon our infirmity: and whereas we are sore afflicted by the burden of our sins, let the glorious intercession of blessed Ignatius thy Martyr and Bishop be our succor and defense. Through...

---

---

**The Presentation of Our Lord in the Temple**  
**The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary — Candlemas**

February 2

*Double of II class: White*

*IV: Exod. 13:11-16; Heb. 10:1-10*

*M: I Sam. 1:20-end; Gal. 3:15-4:7*

*2V: Lev. 12; I John 3:1-8*

---

*Evening Hymn: Hail, O star that pointest - SAH # 175*

*V.* It was revealed unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost.

*R.* That he should not see death before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* There was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon: \* the same man was righteous and devout, and awaiting the consolation of Israel; and the holy Ghost was upon him.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* And when his parents brought in the child Jesus, then Simeon took him up in his arms, and blessed God, saying: \* Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace.

---

*Invitatory:* Behold the Lord cometh to his temple: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* That which the Prophet's reverend assembly - SAH #201

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.

*R.* Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The elder embraced the Infant, yet the Infant ruled the elder: \* he, whom a Virgin bare, and after bearing, remained a virgin, the same was worshiped by her who bare him.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy majesty: that, as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh; so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord: who liveth and reigneth...

---

## **Psalm Prose for the Presentation of Our Lord**

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

- 1.* O wondrous interchange! The Creator of mankind, taking upon him a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a pure Virgin, \* and by his Humanity, which was begotten in no earthly wise, hath made us partakers of his Divinity.
- 2.* When thou wast born all ineffably of a Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled; \* thou camest down like the dew upon the fleece of wool, to bring salvation unto all mankind; we praise thee, O our God.

3. In the bush which Moses saw unconsumed, we recognize the preservation of the glorious Virgin: \* holy Mother of God, intercede for us.
4. The Root of Jesse hath budded, the Star hath come out of Jacob, the Virgin hath borne the Savior: \* we praise thee, O our God.
5. Lo, Mary hath brought forth the Savior, of whom when John saw him he did proclaim, \* Behold the Lamb of God that taketh away the sins of the world (alleluia).

---

---

**The Neo-Martyrs of Russia**  
1917AD ☩ following

February 4

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

*R.* And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the heavenly kingdom the souls of the Saints are rejoicing, who followed the footsteps of Christ, their Master: \* and since for love of him they freely poured forth their life-blood, therefore with Christ they reign for ever and ever.

*Note that First Vespers of St. Agatha would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of the Neo-martyrs of Russia be called for: 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* God shall wipe away every tear from the eyes of the Saints: \* and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, not any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* Let the saints be joyful with glory.

*R.* Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, who despised earthly pleasures, \* and have won the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

---



*Collect:* O God of unspeakable mercy, who didst enable thy holy Russian Martyrs to overcome their enemies by dying for Thy name: deliver us, we beseech thee, at their intercession from slavery to sin: that with them we may come to thy perfect freedom in the heavenly fatherland. Through...

---

---

**St. Agatha**  
**Virgin & Martyr — c. 250AD**  
February 5  
*Greater Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.  
*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Agatha, a holy virgin, sprung of a noble family, \* suffered a glorious passion for the sake of Christ.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Agatha most joyfully and proudly went into prison, as though invited to a banquet, \* commending her sufferings to her Lord in prayer.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.  
*R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed Agatha, standing in the midst of the prison, with hands extended, poured out her soul before the Lord: \* O Lord Jesu Christ, my gracious Master, I praise and bless thee, who madest me to overcome the tortures of the executioners: I pray thee, suffer me joyfully to come to the vision of thy Glory, that fadeth not away.

---

*Collect:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant, that as we do venerate her in our service, so we may follow the example of her godly conversation. Through...

---

---

**St. Photius of Constantinople**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 891/AD**

February 6

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Agatha would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Photius be called for: 1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Photius of Constantinople thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Romauld**  
**Abbot — 1027AD**

February 7

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed his the kingdom of God.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Photius would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Romauld be called for: 1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Get thee out from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee: \* and I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: \* for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

---

*Invitatory:* The Almighty, who is the Rewarder of them that diligently seek him, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*V.* They who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.

*R.* For they that fear him lack nothing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot Romauld commend us unto thee: that we, who have no power of ourselves to help ourselves, may by his advocacy find favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

**St. Cyril of Alexandria**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 444AD**

February 9

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*Note that First Vespers of St. Scholastica would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Cyril be called for:*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst strengthen thy blessed Confessor and Bishop Saint Cyril, invincibly to maintain the divine motherhood of the blessed Virgin Mary: vouchsafe that at his intercession we, believing her to be indeed the Mother of God; may as her children rejoice in her protection. Through the same...

---

---

**St. Scholastica**  
**Virgin — 543AD**

February 10

*Greater Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.

*R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* At the Bridegroom's coming, the wise virgin, being ready, \* went in with him to the marriage.

---

*Collect:* O God, who for a testimony to the path of innocency didst cause the soul of blessed Scholastica, thy Virgin, to enter heaven in the appearance of a dove: grant unto us, that by her example and intercession we may walk in such innocency of life; that we may be worthy to attain to everlasting felicity. Through...

---

---

**The Chair of St. Peter at Antioch**

February 22

*Double of II class: White*

*1V:* Ezek. 3:4-14; Matt. 4:12-end

*M:* Ezek. 34:1-16; John 21:1-22

*2V:* Zech. 3; I Peter 4:12-5:11

---

*Evening Hymn:* Christ, thou good Shepherd - SAH #256 or This the Confessor - SAH #259

*V.* Thou art Peter. *R.* And upon this rock will I build my Church.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu, the world's Redeemer, hear! - SAH #257

*V.* Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people.

*R.* And praise him in the seat of the elders.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O God who didst appoint thy blessed Apostle Peter to symbolize the universal episcopate; grant that by his prayers and intercessions we may be loosed from the bonds of our iniquities. Who livest and reignest...

*And St. Paul is commemorated:* O God, who through the preaching of thy blessed Apostle Saint Paul hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine forth upon the Gentiles: grant, we beseech thee; that we, who this day call him to remembrance, may know the effectual benefit of his intercession. Through...

---

---

## St. Matthias the Apostle

1<sup>st</sup> century

February 24

*Double of II class: Red*

*IV: I Kings 2:26-35; Luke 10:1-20*

*M: I Sam. 2:27-end; Luke 12:16-40*

*2V: Isa. 22:15-24; I John 2:15-end*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

*V.* There sound is gone out into all lands.

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake: \* rejoice ye, and leap for joy: for behold, your reward is great in heaven.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit upon the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon the throne of his glory;\* ye also shall sit, and shall judge the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

*V.* They declared the work of God. *R.* And wisely considered of his doing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* They will deliver you unto the councils, and in their synagogues will they scourge you, \* and before kings and governors shall ye be brought for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst choose blessed Matthias to be of the number of thine Apostles: grant, we beseech thee; that through his intercession we may ever know thy tender mercy toward us. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O Almighty God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles: grant that thy Church, being alway preserved from false apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors. Through...

---

---

**St. David of Wales**  
**Bishop & Confessor — 544AD**

March 1

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: incense, \* and a sweet savor for his people.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed David of Wales, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

---

---

**St. Gregory of Nyssa**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 394AD**

March 9

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---



*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Gregory of Nyssa, thy Doctor, to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Gregory the Great**  
**Pope, Confessor & Doctor — 604AD**

March 12

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257 or Apostle by the Angles blest - SAH #203

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.  
*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Gregory the Great thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Patrick of Ireland**  
**Bishop & Confessor — 461/AD**

March 17

*Greater Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.  
*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.  
*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O God, who for the preaching of thy glory unto the Gentiles wast pleased to send forth blessed Patrick, thy Confessor and Bishop: grant by his intercession; that we may through thy mercy be enabled to accomplish those things which thou commandest us to do. Through...

---

---

**St. Cyril of Jerusalem**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 386AD**

March 18

*Double: White*

---

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Patrick or First Vespers of St. Joseph would normally be observed at this time, but should Vespers of St. Cyril be called for:*

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* Grant to us, we beseech thee, almighty God, at the intercession of the blessed Bishop Cyril: so to know thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom thou hast sent; that we may be found worthy to be numbered for evermore among the sheep who hear his voice. Through the same...

---

---

**St. Joseph, Spouse of the Blessed Virgin Mary**  
1<sup>st</sup> century

March 19

*Double of II class: White*

*IV: Gen. 39:1-15; Matt. 1:18-25*

*M: Gen. 41:38-43; Matt. 2:13-23*

*2V: Gen. 49:22-26; Luke 2:41-51*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Joseph the praise and glory- SAH #205

*V.* He made him lord of his house. *R.* And ruler of all his substance.

*★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Joseph, being raised from slumber, did as the angel of the Lord had bidden him: \* and took unto him his wife.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Behold a faithful and wise servant, \* whom his Lord hath made ruler over his household.

---

*Invitatory:* Christ, the Son of God, who deigned to be thought the son of Joseph: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Joseph the praise and glory- SAH #205

*V.* The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom.

*R.* And his tongue will be talking of judgment.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Jesus himself began to be about thirty years of age, \* being (as was supposed) the son of Joseph.

---

*Collect:* Assist us, O Lord, we beseech thee, by the prayers of the Spouse of thy most holy Mother: that those things, which of our own power we cannot obtain, may through his intercession be granted unto us: Who livest and reignest...

---

---

**St. Cuthbert of Lindisfarne**  
**Bishop & Confessor— 687AD**

March 20

*Double: White*

---

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Joseph and First Vespers of St. Benedict would normally be observed at this time, but should Vespers of St. Cuthbert be called for:*

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O God, who dost make thy saints glorious by the inestimable gift of thy grace: grant, we beseech thee; that at the intercession of blessed Cuthbert, thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be found worthy to attain to the perfection of all virtue. Through...

---

---

**The Repose of St. Benedict**  
**Abbot — c. 550AD**

March 21

*Greater Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed his the kingdom of God.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Get thee out from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee: \* and I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: \* for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

---

*Invitatory:* The Almighty, who is the Rewarder of them that diligently seek him, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*V.* They who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.

*R.* For they that fear him lack nothing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot Benedict commend us unto thee: that we, who have no power of ourselves to help ourselves, may by his advocacy find favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

**St. Gabriel the Archangel**

March 24

*Greater Double: White*

*IV:* Dan. 8:15-29; Rev. 8:1-5

*M:* Dan. 9:20-26; Luke 1:5-17

---

*Evening Hymn:* Christ the fair glory of the holy Angels - SAH #220

*V.* An Angel stood at the altar of the temple.

*R.* Having a golden censer in his hand.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Angel Gabriel came in unto the Virgin Mary, and said: Hail, thou that art highly favored, thou that art with grace endued, \* for the Lord is with thee, and blessed art thou among women.

*Note that First Vespers of Annunciation would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Gabriel be called for: 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Archangel Gabriel said unto Mary: With God nothing shall be impossible. And Mary said: Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word. And the Angel departed from her.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of the Archangels: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Christ the fair glory of the holy Angels - SAH #220

*V.* An Angel stood at the altar of the temple.

*R.* Having a golden censer in his hand.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The Angel Gabriel appeared unto Zacharias, and said unto him, Thy wife Elizabeth shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name John; \* and many shall rejoice at his birth; for he shall go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways.

---

*Collect:* O God, who from the company of Angels didst choose the Archangel Gabriel to proclaim the mystery of thine Incarnation: mercifully grant, that we who celebrate his festival on earth, may perceive his advocacy in heaven. Who livest...

---

---

## The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary

March 25

*Double of I class: White*

*IV: Gen. 3:1-15; Rev. 15*

*M: Gen. 18:1-14; John 1:1-18*

*2V: I Sam. 1:21-2:10; Luke 1:39-56*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Hail, O star that pointest - SAH #175

V. Hail Mary full of grace. R. The Lord is with thee.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Angel came in unto Mary, saying: \* Hail, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed art thou Mary, who hast believed: \* there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The Lord whom earth and sea and sky - SAH #189

V. Hail Mary full of grace. R. The Lord is with thee.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The Angel Gabriel was sent to Mary, \* a virgin espoused to Joseph.

---

*Collect:* O God, who wast pleased that thy Word should take flesh of the womb of the blessed Virgin Mary at the message of an Angel: grant to us thy humble servants: that we, believing her to be indeed the Mother of God, may by her intercession be holpen in thy sight. Through the same...

*Or, Collect.* We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel: so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection. Through the same...

---

## Psalm Prose for Annunciation

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. The Savior of the world shall arise as the sun; \* and shall come down into the Virgin's womb, as the show'rs upon the grass.
2. Lo, there cometh one that is both God and Man, \* out of the house of David, to sit in David's seat.
3. There shall come forth a rod from the stem of Jesse; \* and all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the Lord; and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.



4. Tell it out among the heathen that the Lord is King; \* for he cometh,  
even God our Savior.
5. The Angel of the Lord brought tidings unto Mary; \* and she conceived  
by the Holy Ghost.
- 
- 

**St. John Damascene**  
Confessor & Doctor — c. 760AD

March 27

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.  
*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.  
*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, who, for the defense of the honor of holy images, didst endue thy blessed Saint John of Damascus with heavenly learning and wondrous strength of spirit: grant unto us, we pray thee, that, by his advocacy and example; we may so honor the images of thy Saints, that we

may follow them in all true godliness, and know the assistance of their intercession. Through...

---

---

**St. Isidore of Seville**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 636AD**

April 4

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation (alleluia).

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth (alleluia).

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Isidore of Seville thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Tikhon Bellavin, Enlightener of America**  
**Bishop ☩ Confessor — 1925HD**

April 7

*Double of II class: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him (alleluia).

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths (alleluia).

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord (alleluia).

---

*Collect.* O Lord God of the nations, who for the defense of the Orthodox Faith didst raise up and strengthen blessed St. Tikhon, thy Bishop and Confessor, with great courage and self-denial: mercifully grant that, by his example and intercessions, the hearts of the erring may be turned to the wisdom of the just, and the faithful may ever persevere in confession of thy true Religion. Through...

---

---

**St. Leo the Great**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 461/AD**

April 11

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation (alleluia).

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest (alleluia).

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory (alleluia).

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth (alleluia).

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who by the words and acts of thy holy Doctor and Bishop Saint Leo, didst withstand the enemies of thy holy people: grant we beseech thee; that we, being guided by the light of his teaching, may be enabled to walk in the path of virtue. Through...

---

---

St. Justin the Philosopher  
Martyr — 167AD

April 12

Double: Red

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord (alleluia).

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands (alleluia).

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Leo would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Justin be called for: ✱IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree (alleluia).

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who by the foolishness of the Cross didst wondrously teach thy blessed Martyr Saint Justin an excellent knowledge of Christ Jesus: grant that by his intercession, we being delivered from the deceitfulness of all false doctrine, may be firmly grounded in thy true religion. Through the same...

---

---

**St. George**  
**Martyr — 303AD**

April 23

*Double of II class: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord (alleluia).

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree (alleluia).

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me (alleluia).

---

*Collect.* O God, who makest us glad by the example and intercession of blessed George, thy Martyr: mercifully grant; that we, who through his aid implore thy bounty, may by the gift of thy grace receive the same. Through...

---

---

**St. Mark the Evangelist**  
**1<sup>st</sup> century**

April 25

*Double of II class: Red*

*IV: Ecclus. 2; Acts 12:24-13:13*

*M: Isa. 62; I Peter 5*

*2V: Ezek. 1:1-14; II Tim. 4:1-18*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This scribe and herald - SAH #250

*V.* Their sound is gone out into all lands (alleluia).

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, John saw four living creatures, \* which same do ascribe glory and honor and blessing to him that sitteth on the throne, who liveth for ever and ever (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* For the wisdom of the ancients the holy Evangelists searched with diligent inquiry, \* and by the Prophets' sayings did they establish the truth of their narration (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Lord and Master of evangelists: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* The Lord on Sinai's trembling height - SAH #249

*V.* And all men that shall see it shall say, This hath God done.

*R.* For they shall perceive that it is his work.

*Or, in Eastertide:*

*V.* Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia. *R.* Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* In the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, having each of them six wings, and full of eyes within, \* and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come (alleluia).

---

*Collect.* O God, who didst endue thy blessed Evangelist Mark with singular grace for the preaching of the Gospel: grant, we beseech thee; that we thy servants may ever profit by his learning and be defended by his prayers. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist Saint Mark: give us grace, that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine; we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel. Through...

---

---

**Ss. Philip & James, Apostles**  
**1<sup>st</sup> century**

May 1

*Double of II class: Red*

*1V: Eccus. 14:20-15:10; John 6:1-14*

*M: Isa. 43:1-12; John 1:43-end*

*2V: Isa. 61; Acts 15:1-31*

---

*Evening Hymn: The apostles' hearts were full of pain - SAH #245*

*V. O ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia.*

*R. For blessed are the folk that God hath chosen to him to be his inheritance, alleluia.*

*★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me? \* Philip, he that hath seen me hath seen my Father also, alleluia.*

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also: \* and from hence-forth ye know him, and have seen him, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory: (Alleluia) The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).*

*Morning Hymn: On this our bright and Paschal Day - SAH #244*

*V. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia.*

*R. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid: \* ye believe in God, believe also in me: in my Father's house are many mansions, alleluia, alleluia.*

---

*Collect. O God, who makest us glad by the yearly festival of thine Apostles Philip and James: grant, we beseech thee; that as we rejoice in their intercession: so we may learn to follow them in all virtuous and godly living. Through...*



*Or, Collect.* O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life: grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life; that, following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life. Through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord: Who liveth...

---

---

**St. Athanasius**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 373AD**  
May 2  
*Double: White*

---

*Note that Second Vespers of Ss. Philip and James and First Vespers of the Finding of the Holy Cross would normally be observed at this time, but should Vespers of St. Athanasius be called for:*

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation (alleluia).  
*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest (alleluia).

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory (alleluia).

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth (alleluia).

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Athanasius thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

## The finding of the Holy Cross of our Lord

326HD

May 3

*Double of II class: Red*

*IV: Isa. 42:1-9; Phil. 2:5-11*

*M: Isa. 53:4-12; Col. 2:9-15*

*2V: Deut. 21:18-23; Gal. 3:10-14*

---

*Evening Hymn:* The Royal Banners forward go - SAH #96

*V.* This Sign of the Cross shall appear in heaven, with power and great glory (alleluia).

*R.* When the Lord shall come to judgement (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O Cross, exceeding blessed, \* which alone wast counted worthy to bear the Lord, the King of heaven (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O Cross, surpassing all the stars in splendor, world renowned, justly dear to all Christian people, holiest of earth's treasures; which only wast counted worthy to bear the Price of our Redemption: \* sweetest Wood, and sweetest Iron, sweetest Weight is hung on thee (alleluia, alleluia, alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) Christ the King, who reigneth from the Tree: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Thirty years among us dwelling - SAH #95

*V.* We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee (alleluia).

*R.* Because by thy Holy Cross, thou hast redeemed the world (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* O Cross, how blest art thou! For on thee was hanged the world's Redeemer, \* and on thee the King of Angels reigned in triumph (alleluia).

---

*Collect.* O God, who in the wondrous Finding of the Cross of our salvation didst renew the miracles of thy Passion: vouchsafe; that by the ransom of this life-giving tree, we may attain thy succor unto life eternal: Who livest...

---

---

## St. John before the Latin Gate

95HD

May 6

*Double: White*

*1V: Eccus. 15:1-6; Rev. 1:9*

*M: Exod. 33:9-19; John 13:21-23*

*2V: Isa. 6:1-8; I John 5:1-12*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This scribe and herald - SAH #250

*V.* They had almost made an end of me on earth, alleluia.

*R.* But I forsook not thy commandments, alleluia.

*★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* John the apostle, being cast into a caldron of boiling oil, \* by virtue of protecting grace he came forth unharmed (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Jesus said to James and John: Ye shall indeed drink of the cup that I drink of: \* and with the baptism that I am baptized withal shall ye be baptized (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Lord and Master of Apostles and Evangelists: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* On this our bright and Paschal Day - SAH #244

*V.* But thou, Lord, requirest truth in the inward parts, alleluia.

*R.* And shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Being sent into exile for his steadfast continuance in proclaiming the Gospel tidings, \* he was justly counted worthy to be oftimes comforted by heavenly visions and revelations (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who seest the evils that beset us by reason of our sins: grant, we beseech thee; that the glorious intercession of thine Apostle and Evangelist Saint John may be our succor and defense. Through...

---

---

## Appearing of St. Michael the Archangel

c. 494AD

May 8

*Greater Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Christ the fair glory of the holy Angels - SAH #220

*V.* An Angel stood at the altar of the temple, alleluia.

*R.* Having a golden censer in his hand, alleluia.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When John beheld the sacred mystery, the Archangel Michael sounded the trumpet: \* Forgive us, O Lord our God, that openest the book, and loosest the seals thereof, alleluia.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O thou Prince most glorious, Michael the Archangel, remember us; \* here and everywhere entreat the Son of God for us, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of the Archangels: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Christ the fair glory of the holy Angels - SAH #220

*V.* An Angel stood at the altar of the temple, alleluia.

*R.* Having a golden censer in his hand, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Silence was kept in heaven when the dragon went forth to battle: \* and Michael contended with him, and gained the victory, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, who dost ordain and constitute the services of Angels in a wonderful order: mercifully grant; that they, who always stand before thee and do thee service in heaven, may likewise succor and defend our life on earth. Through...

---

---

## St. Gregory Nazianzus

Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 389AD

May 9

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

V. I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation, alleluia.  
R. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest, alleluia.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Michael would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Gregory be called for: ✱IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory, alleluia.*

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory: The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.*

*Morning Hymn: Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257*

V. With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth, alleluia.

R. I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things, alleluia.*

---

*Collect: O God, who didst send blessed Gregory Nazianzus thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...*

---

---

**St. Epiphanius of Salamis**  
Bishop & Confessor — c. 403AD

May 12

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn: This the confessor - SAH #259*

V. The Lord loved him and adorned him, alleluia.

R. He clothed him with a robe of glory, alleluia.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people, alleluia.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn*: Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths, alleluia.

R. And showed him the kingdom of God, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord, alleluia.

---

*Collect*: Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed Epiphanius of Salamis, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

---

---

**St. Pachomius**  
Abbot — 346AD

May 14

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn*: This the confessor - SAH #259

V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths, alleluia.

R. And showed his the kingdom of God, alleluia.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Get thee out from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee: \* and I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee, alleluia.

★2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: \* for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory*: The Almighty, who is the Rewarder of them that diligently seek him, \* O come let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn*: Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

V. They who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good, alleluia.

R. For they that fear him lack nothing, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord, alleluia.

---

*Collect*: O Lord, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot Pachomius commend us unto thee: that we, who have no power of ourselves to help ourselves, may by his advocacy find favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

**St. Dunstan of Canterbury**  
**Bishop & Confessor — 988AD**

May 19

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn*: This the confessor - SAH #259

V. The Lord loved him and adorned him, alleluia.

R. He clothed him with a robe of glory, alleluia.

★1V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people, alleluia.

2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory*: Alleluia, The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn: Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257*

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths, alleluia.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord, alleluia.*

---

*Collect: Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed Dunstan of Canterbury, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...*

---

---

**St. Vincent of Lerins**  
**Confessor & Doctor — 450AD**

May 24

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn: This the confessor - SAH #259*

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation (alleluia).

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest (alleluia).

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory (alleluia).*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever (alleluia).*

---

*Invitatory: (Alleluia) The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).*

*Morning Hymn: Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257*

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth (alleluia).

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches (alleluia).



*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Vincent thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Augustine of Canterbury**

**Bishop & Confessor — 605AD**

May 26

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him (alleluia).

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people, alleluia.

*Note that First Vespers of St. Bede would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Augustine be called for: 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant, (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths (alleluia).

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed Augustine of Canterbury, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

---

---

**St. Bede the Venerable**  
**Confessor & Doctor — 735AD**

May 27

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation (alleluia).

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest (alleluia).

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory (alleluia).

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth (alleluia).

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Bede the Venerable thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Boniface, Apostle of Germany**  
**Bishop & Martyr — 754AD**

June 5

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord (alleluia).

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree (alleluia)..

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me (alleluia).

---

*Collect.* O God, who by the labors of blessed Boniface, thy Martyr and Bishop, didst vouchsafe to call many nations to the knowledge of thy Name: mercifully grant that we, who as on this day do keep his feast, may by his advocacy find favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

## St. Columba of Iona

Abbot — 597AD

June 9

Double: White

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths (alleluia).

*R.* And showed his the kingdom of God (alleluia).

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Get thee out from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee: \* and I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee (alleluia).

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: \* for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him (alleluia)..

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Almighty, who is the Rewarder of them that diligently seek him, \* O come let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*V.* They who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good (alleluia).

*R.* For they that fear him lack nothing (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord (alleluia).

---

*Collect.* We pray thee, O Lord, inspire our hearts with the desire of heavenly glory: and grant that we, bringing our sheaves with us, may thither attain where holy Abbot Columba shineth like a star before thee. Through...

---

---

## St. Barnabas the Apostle

1<sup>st</sup> century

June 11

*Double of II class: Red*

*Out of Eastertide*

*1V: Ecclus. 31:3-11; Acts 4:23-end*

*M: II Esd. 2:33-end; Acts 9:23-31*

*2V: Deut. 33:8-11, 26-end; Acts 14*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

*V.* There sound is gone out into all lands.

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake: \* rejoice ye, and leap for joy: for behold, your reward is great in heaven.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit upon the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon the throne of his glory;\* ye also shall sit, and shall judge the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

*V.* They declared the work of God.

*R.* And wisely considered of his doing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* They will deliver you unto the councils, and in their synagogues will they scourge you, \* and before kings and governors shall ye be brought for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

---

*Collect:* O God, who makes us to rejoice in the intercession of thy blessed Apostle Barnabas: mercifully grant; that we who through him ask thy blessings, may obtain the bountiful gifts of thy grace. Through...

*Or, Collect:* O Lord God almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost: leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts; nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory. Through...in the unity of the same Holy Ghost.

---

---

**St. Barnabas the Apostle**  
1<sup>st</sup> century

June 11

*Double of II class: Red*

*During Eastertide*

*IV: Ecclus. 31:3-11; Acts 4:23-end*

*M: II Esd. 2:33-end; Acts 9:23-31*

*2V: Deut. 33:8-11, 26-end; Acts 14*

---

*Evening Hymn: The apostles' hearts were full of pain - SAH #245*

*V. O ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia.*

*R. For blessed are the folk that God hath chosen to him to be his inheritance, alleluia.*

*★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: Daughters of Jerusalem, come and behold the Martyr with the crown, \* wherewith the Lord crowned him in the day of espousals and of gladness, alleluia, alleluia.*

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints: \* and an ageless eternity, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory: Alleluia, The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.*

*Morning Hymn: On this our bright and Paschal Day - SAH #244*

*V. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia.*

*R. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus: Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints: \* and an ageless eternity, alleluia.*

---

O God, who makes us to rejoice in the intercession of thy blessed Apostle Barnabas: mercifully grant; that we who through him ask thy blessings, may obtain the bountiful gifts of thy grace. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O Lord God almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost: leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts; nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory. Through...in the unity of the same Holy Ghost.

---

---

**St. Basil the Great**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 379AD**

June 14

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation (alleluia).

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest (alleluia).

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory (alleluia).

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth (alleluia).

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Basil thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Ephrem the Syrian**  
**Deacon, Confessor & Doctor**

June 18 - *note that this feast may be kept on January 28*

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation (alleluia).

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth (alleluia).

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things (alleluia).

---



*Collect:* O God, who hast vouchsafed to enlighten thy Church with wondrous learning and singular holiness of thy blessed Confessor and Doctor Saint Ephrem: we humbly beseech thee; that, at his intercession, thou wouldest with thine unfailing power defend the same against all the deceits of false doctrine, and all the assaults of iniquity. Through...

---

---

**St. Alban**  
**Martyr — 299AD**

June 22

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord (alleluia).

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands (alleluia).

*★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree (alleluia).

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of blessed Alban: grant, we beseech thee; that as year by year we rejoice to pay him honor, so we may be defended by his continual help. Through...

---

---

# Nativity of St. John the Baptist

June 24

Double of I class (with octave): White

*IV: Judges 13; Luke 1:5-25*

*M: Mal. 3:1-12; Matt. 3*

*2V: 1 Kgs. 11:17-3rd; Mark 6:14-29*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Let thine example, holy John - SAH #206

*V.* There was a man sent from God whose name was John (alleluia).

*R.* The same came for a witness (alleluia).

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When Zacharias went into the temple, there appeared unto him the Angel Gabriel, \* standing on the right side of the altar of incense (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* It came to pass, that on the eighth day they came to circumcise the child; and they called him after the name of his father, Zacharias: \* and his wife answered, saying: Not so, but he shall be called John (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:* (Alleluia) The King and Lord of the Forerunner: \* O come, let us worship (alleluia).

*Morning Hymn:* The great forerunner of the Morn - SAH #208

*V.* This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord (alleluia).

*R.* For the hand of God is with him (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* And the mouth of Zacharias was opened, and he prophesied, saying, \* Blessed be the Lord God of Israel (alleluia).

---

*Collect.* O God, by whose appointment we honor on this day the nativity of blessed John: grant unto thy people the grace of spiritual gladness; and guide the hearts of all the faithful into the way of everlasting salvation. Through...

*Or, Collect.* Almighty God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Savior, by preaching of repentance: make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake. Through the same...

*For the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day, the antiphons are those of the day.*

---

## **Psalm Prose for the Nativity of St. John the Baptist**

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. From the womb of one aged and barren was brought forth John, \* the Forerunner of the Lord.
  2. Saith the Lord, Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee, \* and before thou camest forth out of the womb I sanctified thee.
  3. Of the Baptist was said, He shall go before the Lord in the spirit and power of Elias, \* to make ready a people prepared for the Lord.
  4. Saith the Prophet, The Lord put forth His hand, and touched my mouth, \* and the Lord ordained me a prophet unto the nations.
  5. Among them that are born of women, \* there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.
- 
- 

## **Ss. Peter & Paul, Apostles** **1<sup>st</sup> century**

June 29

*Double of I class (with octave): Red*

*IV: Ezek. 3:4-14; Matt. 4:12-end*

*M: Ezek. 34:1-16; John 21:1-22*

*2V: Zech. 3; I Peter 4:12-5:11*

---

*Evening Hymn: Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242 or With golden splendor - SAH #209*

*V. Their sound is gone out into all lands.*

*R. And their words into the ends of the world.*

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: Thou art Shepherd of the Sheep and Prince of the Apostles; \* God hath given unto thee, O Peter, the keys of the kingdom of heaven.*

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: This is the day whereon Simon Peter ascended the gibbet of the cross, alleluia: \* this day did he, that holdeth the keys of the kingdom, depart hence with joy to be with Christ: // this day did the Apostle Paul, the light of the whole world bow his head, \* and for Christ's Name's sake receive the crown of his testimony, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King- SAH #246

*V.* And all men that see it shall say, This hath God done.

*R.* For they shall perceive that it is his work.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth, shall be bound in heaven: \* and whatsoever that shalt loose on earth, shall be loosed in heaven, saith the Lord unto Simon Peter.

---

*Collect.* O God, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of thy Apostles Peter and Paul: vouchsafe unto thy Church; that as in the beginning it learned of them thy true religion, so it may in all things obediently follow their commandments. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock: make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same; that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory. Through the same...

*And commemoration is made of St. Paul, page 426.*

---

## Psalm Prose for Ss. Peter & Paul

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. And the Lord hath said, Thou art Peter, \* and upon this rock will I build my Church.
2. O holy Apostle Paul, thou art the chosen Vessel unto God, \* to preach the Gospel throughout the whole world.
3. Peter, the Apostle, and Paul, the Gentile's teacher: \* these have instructed us in thy Law, O Lord.
4. Thou shalt make them Princes in all lands; \* they shall remember thy Name, O Lord.
5. Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of Man's sake; \* rejoice ye, and leap for joy: for behold, your reward is great in heaven.

---

*Antiphon on the Magnificat throughout the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day:* O most glorious Apostles, the Church's pillars, proclaimers of the Truth, burning and shining Lights; \* by the fire of the Holy Spirit ye have put to flight the darkness of error, and the world ye have enlightened: pray for us unto God who chose you and sent you forth.

*Antiphon on the Benedictus throughout the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day:* These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks burning before the Lord of the whole earth: \* these are they which have power to shut the heaven that it not rain, and to open the flood-gates thereof; for their tongues were made to be the keys of heaven.

---

---

**Commemoration of St. Paul the Apostle**  
1<sup>st</sup> century

June 30

Greater Double: Red

*M: Isa. 45:18-25; I Cor. 11:19-33*

*2V: Isa. 49:1-13; Phil. 1:12-30*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242 or With golden splendor - SAH #209

*V.* Their sound is gone out into all lands.

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit upon the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon the throne of his glory;\* ye also shall sit, and shall judge the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King- SAH #246

*V.* And all men that see it shall say, This hath God done.

*R.* For they shall perceive that it is his work.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand: I have fought the good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: \* henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of

righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, who by the preaching of the blessed Apostle Paul didst teach the multitude of the Gentiles: grant to us, we beseech thee; that we who celebrate his heavenly birthday may know him to be our advocate with thee. Through...

*And commemoration is made of St. Peter:* O God who didst appoint thy blessed Apostle Peter to symbolize the universal episcopate; grant that by his prayers and intercessions we may be loosed from the bonds of our iniquities. Who livest and reignest...

---

---

## Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary

July 2

*Double of II class: White*

*IV: Song of Songs 2:1-6; Luke 1:5-25*

*M: Isa. 7:10-14; Luke 1:26-28*

*2V: Song of Songs 2:7-14; Luke 1:39-45*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now the glorious Mother's feast day - SAH #178 *or* Hail, O star that pointest - SAH #175

*V.* Blessed art thou among women.

*R.* And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed art thou Mary, who hast believed: \* there shall be preformed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Mary abode about three months with Elisabeth her cousin, \* and returned to her own dwelling.

---

*Invitatory: Invitatory:* Let us keep holy day in honor of the Visitation of the Virgin Mary who bore the Son of God: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Portal of the world's salvation - SAH #183 *or* The Lord whom earth and sea - SAH #189

*V.* Blessed art thou among women.

*R.* And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* When Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, she cried with a loud voice, saying, \* Whence is this to me that the Mother of my Lord should come to me, alleluia.

---

*Collect.* We beseech thee, O Lord, to grant unto us thy servants the gifts of thy heavenly grace: that as the child-bearing of the blessed Virgin was unto us the beginning of salvation; so the devout observance of her Visitation may avail for the increasing of our peace. Through...

---

---

**Ss. Cyril & Methodius**  
**Bishops & Confessors — 9<sup>th</sup> c. AD**

July 5

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Christ's noble servants - SAH #225

*V.* The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name.

*R.* And the Just shall continue in thy sight.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; \* they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run and not be weary, and shall walk and not faint.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, \* neither hath the eye seen, any God beside thee, who worketh for them that wait upon him.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of all that confess him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Christ's noble servants - SAH #225

*V.* The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name.

*R.* And the Just shall continue in thy sight.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning in your hands: \* and ye yourselves like men that wait for their Lord, when he will return from the wedding.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, who, by thy Confessors and Bishops, Cyril and Methodius, didst suffer the nations of the Slavs to come to the knowledge of thy Name: grant, that we, who glory in their festival; may hereafter be united to their fellowship in heaven. Through...

---

---

## Solemnity of Holy Father Benedict

Abbot — c. 540AD

July 11

*Double of II class: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed his the kingdom of God.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let all the multitude of the faithful exult in the glory of the gracious Father Benedict: \* and chiefly let the company of monks be joyful, celebrating his festival on earth, in whose goodly fellowship the Saints rejoice in heaven.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: \* for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

---

*Invitatory:* The Almighty, who is the Rewarder of them that diligently seek him, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*V.* They who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.

*R.* For they that fear him lack nothing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Benedict, thou father and guide of monks, thou most holy Confessor of the Lord, \* intercede for us all and for our salvation.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot Benedict commend us unto thee: that we, who have no power of ourselves to help ourselves, may by his advocacy find favor in thy sight. Through...

*For Oblates of St. Benedict, for the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day, the antiphons are those of the day.*



---

---

**St. Vladimir of Kiev**  
**King & Confessor — 1015AD**

July 15

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I will liken him unto a wise man, \* who built his house upon a rock.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Lo, a servant of God who esteemed as naught all things earthly, \* and by word and work laid him up treasures in heaven.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* Assist us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications which we make before thee on the solemnity of blessed Vladimir, thy Confessor: that we, who put not our trust in our own righteousness, may be assisted by the prayers of him who found favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

**St. Sergius of Radonesh**

**Abbot — 1392AD**

July 18

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.  
R. And showed his the kingdom of God.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Get thee out from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee: \* and I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: \* for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

---

*Invitatory:* The Almighty, who is the Rewarder of them that diligently seek him, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

V. They who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.  
R. For they that fear him lack nothing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot Sergius commend us unto thee: that we, who have no power of ourselves to help ourselves, may by his advocacy find favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

**St. Margaret of Antioch**  
**Virgin & Martyr — c. 304AD**

July 20  
*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

V. The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.  
R. And shall be brought unto thee.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips. *R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* At the Bridegroom's coming, the wise virgin, being ready, \* went in with him to the marriage.

---

*Collect:* Grant, O Lord, that like as blessed Margaret, thy Virgin and Martyr: by the grace of her chastity and godliness of her conversation did ever walk acceptably in thy sight; so she may at all times effectually intercede for our forgiveness. Through...

---

---

**St. Mary Magdalene**  
**Penitent — 1<sup>st</sup> century**

July 22

*Double: White*

*1V: Isa. 52:7-10; Mark 15:40-16:10*

*M: Song of Songs 3:1-4, 8:1-7; Luke 8:1-3*

*2V: Zeph. 3:14; John 20:1-10*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Weep not Mary, weep no longer - SAH #125

*V.* Praise the Lord, O my soul. *R.* Who healeth all thine infirmities.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When Jesus was risen early the first day of the week, \* he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom he had cast seven devils, alleluia.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* A woman in the city, which was a sinner, brought an alabaster box of ointment; \* and stood at the Lord's feet behind Him, and began to wash His feet with her tears, and to wipe them with the hairs of her head.

---

*Invitatory:* Let us praise the Eternal Lord, who from earthly things taught Mary to triumph in himself: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Exalt, O Mother Church today - SAH #210

*V.* My soul, be joyful in the Lord. *R.* It shall rejoice in his salvation.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Mary anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped them with her hair: \* and the house was filled with the odor of the ointment.

---

*Collect.* We beseech thee, O Lord, that as thou didst hearken to the prayers of blessed Mary Magdalene, and didst raise her brother Lazarus to life when he had been dead four days; so we may know the succour of her intercession: Who livest...

---

---

**St. Apollinaris of Ravenna**

**Bishop & Martyr — 1<sup>st</sup> century**

July 23

*Double: Red*

*Commemoration of St. John Cassian, Abbot - 433AD*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord.

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Mary Magdalene would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Apollinaris be called for: ★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

---

*Collect.* Almighty God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and whereas we are sore afflicted by the burden of our sins, let the glorious intercession of blessed Apollinaris thy Martyr and Bishop be our succor and defense. Through...

*The Collect for St. John Cassian is found in the Common for an Abbot, page 482.*

---

---

## St. James the Apostle

44HD

July 25

*Double of II class: Red*

*IV: I Sam. 22:6-19; Mark 1:14-22*

*M: Jer. 26:1-15; Matt. 10:16-end*

*2V: II Kns. 1:1-15; Luke 9:46-end*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

*V.* Their sound is gone out into all lands.

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake: \* rejoice ye, and leap for joy: for behold, your reward is great in heaven.

*Note that First Vespers of St. Anne would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. James be called for: 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit upon the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon the throne of his glory; \* ye also shall sit, and shall judge the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

*V.* They declared the work of God. *R.* And wisely considered of his doing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* They will deliver you unto the councils, and in their synagogues will they scourge you, \* and before kings and governors shall ye be brought for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

---

*Collect.* Sanctify, O Lord, and defend this thy people: that we, being strengthened by the assistance of thy Apostle James, may through our godly conversation be found acceptable in thy sight, and ever serve thee with a quiet mind. Through...

*Or, Collect.* Grant, O merciful God: that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him; so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments. Through the same...

---

---

**St. Anne, Mother of the BVM**

**Matron — 1<sup>st</sup> century**

July 26

*Double of II class: White*

*IV: Prov. 31:10 -31; II Tim. 1:1-10*

*M: I Sam 1:1-20; Rom. 12:1-2, 9-17*

*2V: I Sam. 1:21-2:11; II John*

---

*Evening Hymn:* The fruitful stem of Jesse blooms - SAH #211

*V.* I will pour out my Spirit upon thy seed.

*R.* And my blessing upon thin offspring.

*IV - Antiphon on the Magnificat:* Rejoice O glorious Matron, for thy prayers are heard; \* thou hast borne the Mother of all our hopes, the Mother of Jesus, alleluia.

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Anna bare the Flower of grace; the Flower exhaleth the odor of purity: \* may the gracious prayer of mother and daughter aid us to attain eternal glory.

---

*Invitatory:* In thanksgiving to God for the blessed Mother Anne: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The fruitful stem of Jesse blooms - SAH #211

*V.* I will pour out my Spirit upon thy seed.

*R.* And my blessing upon thine offspring.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, \* and all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the Lord, and all flesh shall see the salvation of our God.

---

*Collect.* O God, who on blessed Anne didst vouchsafe to bestow grace, to be made worthy to bear the Mother of thine only-begotten Son: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate her festival may through her intercession find favor in thy sight. Through the same...

---

---

**St. Martha of Bethany**  
**Virgin & Martyr — 1<sup>st</sup> century**

July 29

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips. *R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* At the Bridegroom's coming, the wise virgin, being ready, \* went in with him to the marriage.

---

*Collect.* Graciously hear us, O God of our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed Martha, thy Virgin and Martyr; so we may learn to follow her example in godliness and charity. Through...

---

---

## St. Peter's Chains

August 1

*Double: White*

*IV: Jer. 1:11-19; Acts 17:5-11*

*M: Dan. 3:19-28; II Cor. 1:3-11*

*2V: Gen. 22:1-19; I Peter 1:13-21*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

*V.* Thou art Peter. *R.* And upon this rock will I build my Church.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Thou art Shepherd of the Sheep and Prince of the Apostles; \* God hath given unto thee, O Peter, the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* When Peter was come to himself, he said: Now I know of a surety that the Lord hath sent his Angel, \* and hath delivered me from the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

*V.* Thou art Peter. *R.* And upon this rock will I build my Church.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth, shall be bound in heaven: \* and whatsoever that shalt loose on earth, shall be loosed in heaven, saith the Lord unto Simon Peter.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst deliver thy holy Apostle Saint Peter from his bonds and suffer him to depart unhurt: vouchsafe, we pray thee; to deliver us from the bonds of our sins, and by thy mercy preserve us from all evil. Through...

---

---

## The Transfiguration of our Lord Jesus Christ

August 6

*Double of I class: White*

*IV: Exod. 24; Mark 9:2-12*

*M: Mal. 3:16-4:end; Rev. 1*

*2V: Exod. 34:29-end; II Cor. 3*



---

*Evening Hymn:* All ye who seek for Jesus - SAH #212

*V.* O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious.

*R.* Thou deckest thyself with light as it were with a garment.

*★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Christ Jesus, the brightness of the Father and the express image of his Person, who upholdeth all things by the word of his power, \* while he was by himself purging away our sins, vouchsafed on this day to show himself in glory upon an high mountain.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Today when the Father's voice was heard, and the Lord was transfigured, \* Moses and Elijah appeared in glory, and spake of his decease, which he should accomplish.

---

*Invitatory:* Christ the Most High King of Glory: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Light of light by love inclined - SAH #214

*V.* A crown, like as of gold, is set upon his head.

*R.* A visible sign of holiness, an ornament of honor, goodly and beautiful.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* And behold there was a voice out of the cloud, which said, \* This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him, alleluia.

---

*Collect.* O God, who in the glorious Transfiguration of thine only-begotten Son didst confirm the mysteries of the faith by the testimony of the fathers, and in the voice proceeding from the bright cloud didst wondrously foreshew the perfect adoption of thy sons: mercifully vouchsafe; that we, being made fellow-heirs indeed of the King of glory, may likewise attain to be partakers of that glory. Through the same...

---

## Psalm Prose for Transfiguration

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

*I.* Today, when the Lord was transfigured, the Father's voice was heard: \* and Moses and Elijah appeared in glory, talking with Jesus.

2. The Law was signified by Moses, and the prophets by Elijah, \* who were seen on the mountain in majesty, shining with brightness, talking with the Lord.
3. O Lord, my God, thou art become exceeding glorious; \* thou deckest thyself with light as it were a garment.
4. And there came a voice, saying: \* This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased: hear ye him.
5. The voice of the Lord thundereth through all hidden places, \* so that in his temple doth every man speak openly of his glory.

---

---

## The Holy Name of Jesus

August 7

*Double of II class: White*

*IV: Isa. 7:10-14; Phil. 2:5-11*

*M: Micah 6:3-8; Col. 3:12-17*

*2V: Exod. 34:1-8; Acts 3:1-12*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Jesu, the very thought of thee - SAH #301

*V.* Blessed be the Name of the Lord, alleluia.

*R.* From this time forth for evermore, alleluia.

*Note that Second Vespers of the Transfiguration would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of Holy Name be called for: ✠IV - Antiphon on Magnificat: But as for me, in the Lord will I be joyful, and boast myself in God, Christ Jesus: \* for he that is mighty hath magnified me, and holy is his Name, alleluia.*

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: Then Joseph, being raised from slumber, did as the Angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife: \* and knew her not until she had brought forth her first-born Son: and he called his Name, Jesus, alleluia.*

---

*Invitatory:* The holy Name of Jesus, which is above every name: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, king of wondrous might - SAH #216

*V.* Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord.

*R.* Who hath made heaven and earth.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee, Mary thy wife; for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost: \* she shall bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call his Name Jesus, for he shall save his people from their sins.

---

*Collect.* O God, who didst appoint thine only-begotten Son to be the Saviour of mankind, and didst command that he should be called Jesus: mercifully grant; that we, who venerate his holy name on earth, may rejoice to behold him for ever in heaven. Through the same...

---

---

**St. Lawrence**  
**Deacon & Martyr — 258AD**

August 10

*Double of II class: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord.

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed Lawrence, when laid and burning on the iron grating, spake to the impious tyrant, saying: \* Lo, the Church's treasures, which thou claimest have been garnered up in heaven by the hands of the poor and needy.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Come, my yearning, faithful servant, come, mine Angels shall receive thee: \* for, when burned, thou didst not deny me; when tried, thou didst confess me.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* On the iron grate, O God, I denied thee not: and when fire was kindled beneath me, O Christ, I confessed thee: \* thou hast proved my heart, and hast visited me in the night season: thou hast tried me with fire, and hast found no wickedness in me.

---

*Collect:* Grant to us, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we may quench the flames of our sins; as thou didst enable blessed Lawrence to overcome the fires of his torments. Through...

---

---

## Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary

August 15

*Double of I class (with octave): White*

*1V: Song of Songs 2:10-17; John 19:25-27*

*M: Song of Songs 2:1-4; Rev. 12:1-6*

*2V: Eccles 24:7-12; Rev. 7:9-17*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O what light and glory - SAH #182

*V.* Thou art exalted, O holy Mother of God.

*R.* Above choirs of Angels, unto the heavenly kingdom.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O wisest of virgins, whither goest thou, like to the Day-Spring gloriously rising? \* O daughter of Sion, altogether lovely art thou, and pleasant for delights, fair as the moon, clear as the sun.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the lineage whence Christ proceeded: \* how glorious is the Virgin who bare the King of heaven!

---

*Invitatory:* The King of kings who hath enthroned his Virgin Mother in heaven: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* As when the dawns increasing light- SAH #170

*V.* Thou art exalted, O holy Mother of God.

*R.* Above choirs of Angels, unto the heavenly kingdom.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, ascending like the dawn-light to the highest heavens, so glorious is her splendor? \* For she is fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners going forth to war.

---

*Collect.* O Lord, we truly revere this festal day in which the holy Mother of God endured death in time but remained unfettered by it, having given birth to the Incarnate Lord, thy Son. Who liveth...

---

## Psalm Prose for Assumption

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. Mary is taken up into heaven, the company of angels is joyful; \* yea, the Angels rejoice, and glorify the Lord.
2. The Virgin Mary is made welcome to the heavenly mansions in the Father's house; \* where the King of kings is seated on his starry throne.
3. Thy name is as ointment poured forth; \* therefore do the virgins love thee.
4. Blessed be thou of the Almighty Lord for evermore, O daughter, \* for by thee have we partaken of the Tree of Life.
5. Thou art beautiful, O Mary, comely as Jerusalem, \* terrible as an army with banners, going forth to war.

---

*Antiphon on the Magnificat for the Octave, when neither a Sunday nor a feast day:* As on this day the Virgin Mary went up into heaven; \* rejoice, ye, for with Christ she reigneth for ever and ever.

*Antiphon on the Benedictus for the Octave, when neither a Sunday nor a feast day:* Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, ascending like the dawn-light to the highest heavens, so glorious is her splendor? \* For she is fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners going forth to war.

---

---

### St. Joachim, father of the BVM

Confessor — 1<sup>st</sup> century

August 16

*Double of II class: White*

*M: Ecclus 32:14-16; Matt. 25:31-36*

*2V: Ecclus. 33:1-3, 34:13-17; John 13:12-17*

---

*Evening Hymn:* The fruitful stem of Jesse blooms - SAH #211

V. His seed shall be mighty upon earth.

R. The generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let us praise a man famous in his generation, \* with whom the Lord established the blessing of all nations, and the Covenant, and made it to rest upon his head.

---

*Invitatory:* In thanksgiving to God for the blessed Joachim: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The fruitful stem of Jesse blooms - SAH #211

*V.* His seed shall be mighty upon earth.

*R.* The generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Let us praise a man famous in his generation, \* with whom the Lord established the blessing of all nations, and the Covenant, and made it to rest upon his head.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst choose blessed Joachim from among the company of the Saints, that of him might be begotten the Mother of thy Son: grant that we who on his feast day devoutly do him honor; may ever be assisted by his fatherly protection. Through the same...

---

---

---

**St. Helen, Mother of St. Constantine**  
**Matron — 330AD**

August 18

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* High let us all our voices raise - SAH #261

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips. *R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* She stretched out her hand to the poor; \* yea, she reached forth her hands to the needy; and eateth not the bread of idleness.

---

*Invitatory:* In thanksgiving to God for the blessed Helen: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* High let us all our voices raise - SAH #261

V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Collect.* O Lord Jesu Christ, who didst reveal unto blessed Helen the place where thy Cross lay hid, that through her thou mightest enrich thy Church with this precious treasure: grant unto us at her intercession; that by the ransom of the life-giving tree we may attain unto the rewards of everlasting life: Who livest...

---

---

## St. Bartholomew the Apostle

1<sup>st</sup> century

August 24

*Double of II class: Red*

*1V: Isa. 66:1-2, 18-23; Luke 6:12-23*

*M: Gen. 28:10-end; John 1:43-end*

*2V: Micah 4:1-7; 1 Peter 1:22-2:10*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

R. And their words into the ends of the world.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake: \* rejoice ye, and leap for joy: for behold, your reward is great in heaven.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit upon the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon the throne of his glory;\* ye also shall sit, and shall judge the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

V. They declared the work of God. R. And wisely considered of his doing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* They will deliver you unto the councils, and in their synagogues will they scourge you, \* and before kings and governors shall ye be brought for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

---

*Collect.* Almighty and everlasting God, who hast vouchsafed unto us to celebrate this day the festival of thy blessed Apostle Bartholomew with holy joy and gladness: grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church; to love that word which he believed, and to preach that faith which he taught. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O almighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy Word: grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church; to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same. Through...

---

---

## St. Hilda of Whitby

Abbess — 680AD

August 25

Double: White

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Bartholomew would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Hilda be called for: ★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips. *R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.



*Antiphon on Benedictus:* At the Bridegroom's coming, the wise virgin, being ready, \* went in with him to the marriage.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee almighty God: that we, who rejoice in the yearly solemnity of blessed Hilda, thy Virgin, may by her intercession be led from our old nature to newness of life. Through...

---

---

**St. Augustine of Hippo**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 430AD**

August 28

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*Note that First Vespers of St. John would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Augustine be called for: ★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament:\* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Augustine of Hippo thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee;

that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

## Beheading of St. John the Baptist

August 29

*Double of II class: Red*

*IV: Isa. 1:4-9; John 3:22-30*

*M: Ezek. 3:4-11; Matt. 11:2-19*

*2V: Wisdom 5:15-20; Luke 12:1-12*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Let thine example - SAH #206 *or* O God the soldiers crown - SAH #253

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* King Herod put forth his hands, and laid hold on John the Baptist, and put him in prison: \* for he said unto him: It is not lawful for thee to have thy brother's wife.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The unbelieving King sent his hateful servants, and bade them slay a just man and a holy, \* even John the Baptist the Lord's Forerunner.

---

*Invitatory:* The King and Lord of the Forerunner: \* O come, let us worship

*Morning Hymn:* The great forerunner- SAH #208 *or* O glorious King - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Herod sent the executioner, and gave him commandment to behead John in the prison: \* and when his disciples heard of it, they straightway came, and took up his body, and laid it in a tomb.

---

*Collect.* We beseech thee, O Lord: that this solemn festival of thy forerunner and Martyr, Saint John Baptist, may effectually bestow upon us thy succor to the attainment of our salvation: Who livest and reignest with God the Father...

---

---

**St. Aidan of Lindisfarne**  
**Bishop & Confessor — 651/AD**

August 31

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed Aidan of Lindisfarne, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

---

---

**Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

September 8

*Double of II class (with octave): White*

*IV:* Song of Songs 1:1-8; Luke 1:26-37

*M:* Song of Songs 1:9-17; John 12:1-3

*2V:* Prov. 9:1-6; John 6:22-40

---

*Evening Hymn:* Hail, O star that pointest - SAH #175

*V.* Today is the Nativity of the holy Virgin Mary.

*R.* Whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Thy Nativity O Virgin Mother of God, hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world: \* for from thee arose the Sun of Righteousness, even Christ, our God; // who, taking away the curse, hath bestowed a blessing, \* and, despoiling death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* All generations shall call me blessed: \* for God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden.

---

*Invitatory:* Let us keep holy day in honor of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary who bore the Son of God: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The Lord whom earth and sea and sky - SAH #189 or O glorious maid exalted far - SAH #179

*V.* Today is the Nativity of the holy Virgin Mary.

*R.* Whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Today let us celebrate with duteous solemnity the Nativity of God's most holy Mother, the ever Virgin Mary: \* from whom the Son of the Highest proceeded, alleluia.

---

*Collect.* We beseech thee, O Lord, to bestow on us thy servants the gifts of thy heavenly grace: that as the child-bearing of the blessed Virgin was unto us the beginning of our salvation; so the devout observance of her Nativity may avail for the increasing of our peace. Through...

---

## Psalm Prose for the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

*I.* Today we keep the Nativity of Mary the Virgin, of the seed of Abraham: \* Archangels, be joyful; be gladsome, all ye righteous; and let the universe break forth in praises.

2. At the birth of this most holy Virgin, light began to shine upon the world: \* how blest the stem, the root how holy, but yet more blessed was the Fruit thereof.
3. Today is the festival of the holy Virgin Mary: \* whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.
4. Sprung from a royal line, behold Mary shining resplendent: \* by whose prayers we ask devoutly that we may be aided both in body, mind and spirit.
5. With all our heart and soul, let us sing glory unto Christ, \* on this holy solemnity of Mary, the exalted Mother of God.

---

*The Antiphons for the Magnificat and Benedictus may be repeated within the Octave.*

---

---

**St. Cyprian of Carthage**  
**Bishop & Martyr — 258AD**

September 13

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn: O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253*

*V. Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord.*

*R. And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.*

*★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat: This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom.*

*Note that First Vespers of Holy Cross would normally be observed at this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Cyprian be called for: 2V - Antiphon on Magnificat: This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.*

---

*Invitatory: The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.*

*Morning Hymn: O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254*

*V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.*

*R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.*

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that by the prayers of St. Cyprian of Carthage, thy Holy Bishop and Martyr, we may be delivered from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through...

---

---

## Exaltation of the Holy Cross

September 14

*Double of II class: Red*

*1V: Num. 21:4-9; John 3:1-17*

*M: Isa. 26:12-15; Gal. 6:12-17*

*2V: Isa. 6:1-8; Phil. 2:5-11*

---

*Evening Hymn:* The royal banners forward go - SAH #96

*V.* This sign of the Cross shall appear in heaven, with power and great glory.

*R.* When the Lord shall come to judgement.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O Cross, exceeding blessed, \* which alone wast counted worthy to bear the Lord, the King of heaven.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: \* and they shall see the Son of man, coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

---

*Invitatory:* Christ the King who was uplifted on the Cross for us: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Thirty years among us dwelling - SAH #95

*V.* We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

*R.* Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* O Tree of Life, thou excellest in greatness all the cedars of Lebanon, \* for on thee the Life-Giver of this world was hung; on thee Christ was victorious in his death, and triumphant over all death for ever.

---

*Collect.* O God, who on this day dost gladden us with the yearly solemnity of the Exaltation of the holy Cross: grant, we beseech thee; that we, who on earth have known the mystery of the redemption which thy Son hath wrought for us, may likewise attain unto the reward thereof in heaven. Through the same...

---

## Psalm Prose for Holy Cross

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. O mighty work of mercy! \* Death then died, when Life died upon the Tree.
  2. Save us, O Christ our Savior, by the virtue of the Cross: \* thou who savest Peter in the sea, have mercy upon us.
  3. Behold the Cross of the Lord; flee away, ye adversaries: \* the Lion of the tribe of Judah, the Root of David, hath prevailed, alleluia.
  4. But as for us, it behooveth us to glory in the Cross \* of our Lord Jesus Christ.
  5. By the sign of the Cross, \* deliver us from our enemies, O our God.
- 

## St. Matthew, Apostle & Evangelist

1<sup>st</sup> century

September 21

*Double of II class: Red*

*1V: Wisdom 7:21 - 8:1; Luke 5:27-32*

*M: 1 Kings 19; Matt. 19:16-end*

*2V: Isa. 52:1-10; Rom. 10:1-15*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

*V.* There sound is gone out into all lands.

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Lo, I John looked, and behold, a door was opened in heaven; and lo, a throne was set therein; \* and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, full of eyes, before and behind; // and they ascribed glory and honor and blessing to him that sitteth on the throne, \* who liveth for ever and ever.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* For the wisdom of the ancients the holy Evangelists searched with diligent enquiry; \* and by the Prophets' sayings did they establish the truth of their narration.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

*V.* They declared the work of God. *R.* And wisely considered of his doing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* In the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, having each of them six wings, full of eyes on ev'ry side: \* and they rest not either by day or by night, saying: Holy, holy, holy is the Lord God almighty, which was, and which is, and which is to come.

---

*Collect.* O Lord, let the prayers of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Matthew avail for our continual succor; that those things, which of our own power we cannot obtain, may through his intercession be granted unto us. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O almighty God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist: grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches; and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ: Who liveth and reigneth with thee...

---

---

**St. Thecla**  
**Virgin & Martyr — 1<sup>st</sup> century**  
September 23  
*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.  
*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.



*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips. *R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* At the Bridegroom's coming, the wise virgin, being ready, \* went in with him to the marriage.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who celebrate the birthday of blessed Thecla, thy Virgin and Martyr; may both rejoice in her yearly solemnity, and likewise profit by the example of her faith. Through...

---

---

**St. Cosmas & Damian**  
**Martyrs — c. 303AD**

September 27

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

*R.* And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the heavenly kingdom the souls of the Saints are rejoicing, who followed the footsteps of Christ, their Master: \* and since for love of him they freely poured forth their life-blood, therefore with Christ they reign for ever and ever.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* God shall wipe away every tear from the eyes of the Saints: \* and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, not any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* Let the saints be joyful with glory. *R.* Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, who despised earthly pleasures, \* and have won the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who observe the heavenly birthday of thy holy Martyrs, Cosmas and Damian, may by their intercession be delivered from all evils that beset us. Through...

---

---

## St. Michael & All Angels

September 29

*Double of I class: White*

*IV: Job 38; Heb. 1:13 - 2:10*

*M: Gen. 32:24-30; Acts 12:1-17*

*2V: Dan. 12; Rev. 14:1-13*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Christ the fair glory - SAH #220

*V.* An Angel stood at the Altar of the Temple.

*R.* Having a golden censer in his hand.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* While John beheld the sacred mystery, the Archangel Michael sounded the trumpet: \* forgive us, O Lord our God, that openest the book, and loosest the seals thereof, alleluia.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Michael, Gabriel, Cherubim & Seraphim, are they who cease not to cry continually: \* Worthy art thou, O Lord, to receive glory & honor, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of the Archangels: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Christ the fair glory - SAH #220

*V.* An Angel stood at the Altar of the Temple.

*R.* Having a golden censer in his hand.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Silence was kept in heaven when the dragon went forth to battle; \* and Michael contended with him, and gained the victory, alleluia.

---

*Collect.* O God, who dost ordain and constitute the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order: mercifully grant; that they, who always stand before thee and do thee service in heaven, may likewise succor and defend our life on earth. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order: mercifully grant; that as thy holy Angels always do thee service in heaven, so by thy appointment they may succor and defend us on earth. Through...

---

### **Psalm Prose for St. Michael & All Angels**

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. An Angel stood at the altar of the Temple, \* having a golden censer in his hand.
  2. When the dragon had joined battle with Michael the Archangel: \* the voice of thousands of thousands was heard, saying, Salvation to our God, alleluia.
  3. The accuser of our brethren was cast down, \* and they overcame him: therefore rejoice ye heavens, and ye that dwell therein.
  4. O ye Angels of the Lord, \* bless ye the Lord for ever.
  5. Angels, Archangels, Thrones and Dominions, Principalities and Powers, \* Virtues of heaven, Cherubim and Seraphim, praise ye the Lord of heaven, alleluia.
- 
- 

**St. Jerome**  
**Priest, Confessor & Doctor — 420AD**  
September 30  
*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.  
*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Michael and All Angels would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Jerome be called for:*

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory*: The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V*. With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.  
*R*. I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect*: O God, who for the exposition of thy holy Scriptures didst bestow upon thy Church the wondrous teachings of blessed Jerome thy Confessor and Doctor: grant, we beseech thee; that by his intercession, we may of thee be enabled to perform those good things which he taught in word and deed. Through...

---

---

## Holy Guardian Angels

October 2

*Double of II class: White*

*IV: Gen. 14:18-20; Rev. 5*

*M: II Kings 6:8-17; Acts 27:13-25*

*2V: Isa. 6:1-8; Matt. 4:1-11*

---

*Evening Hymn*: The guardians of our race - SAH #219

*V*. Even before the Angels will sing praise unto thee.  
*R*. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, O Lord.

★1V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: Are they not all ministering spirits, \* sent forth to minister for them who shall be heirs of salvation?

2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: O ye holy Angels our Guardians, \* shield us in the day of battle, that we perish not finally in the dreadful judgement.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord, the King of the Angels: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Creator of the circling sky - SAH #218

V. Even before the Angels will sing praise unto thee.

R. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, O Lord.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: The Prophet Zechariah doth testify, \* The Angel that talked with me came again, and waked me as a man that is wakened out of his sleep.

---

*Collect*: O God, who of thy ineffable providence dost vouchsafe to send thy holy Angels to be our guardians: grant unto us thy humble servants; that we may ever both be defended by their protection, and rejoice in their everlasting fellowship. Through...

---

---

## Our Lady of Walsingham

October 15

*Greater Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn*: Hail, O star that pointest - SAH #175

V. We will go into his holy house.

R. In the place of His presence will we worship.

1 & 2V - *Antiphon on Magnificat*: Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, \* and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

---

*Invitatory*: The Son of God who dwelt with Mary and Joseph in the Holy House of Nazareth: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: The Lord whom earth and sea and sky - SAH #189 or O glorious maid exalted far - SAH #179

V. We will go into his holy house.

R. In the place of His presence will we worship.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* And when they had performed all things according to the law of the Lord, \* they returned into Galilee, to their own city Nazareth.

---

*Collect.* O God, who in the Blessed Virgin Mary didst make a fit dwelling place for thy Son: Grant, we beseech thee, that we who honor her shrine at Walsingham may also become temples of thy Holy Ghost; through...

---

---

## St. Luke the Evangelist

1<sup>st</sup> century

October 18

*Double of II class: Red*

*IV: Ecclus. 28:1-14; Acts 15:36-16:15*

*M: Ezek. 1:1-14; Luke 1:1-4*

*2V: Ezek. 47:1-12; Col. 4:2-end*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This scribe and herald - SAH #250

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

R. And their words into the ends of the world.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Lo, I John looked, and behold, a door was opened in heaven; and lo, a throne was set therein; \* and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, full of eyes, before and behind; // and they ascribed glory and honor and blessing to him that sitteth on the throne, \* who liveth for ever and ever.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* For the wisdom of the ancients the holy Evangelists searched with diligent enquiry; \* and by the Prophets' sayings did they establish the truth of their narration.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord and Master of Evangelists: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The Lord on Sinai's trembling height - SAH #249

V. And all men that see it shall say, This hath God done.

R. For they shall perceive that it is his work.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* In the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, having each of them six wings, full of eyes on ev'ry side: \* and they rest not either by day or by night, saying: Holy, holy, holy is the Lord God almighty, which was, and which is, and which is to come.

---

*Collect.* We beseech thee, O Lord, that as thy holy Evangelist Luke for the honour of thy name continually did bear in his body the mortification of the Cross: so he may ever intercede with thee on our behalf. Through...

*Or, Collect.* Almighty God, who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul: may it please thee; that, by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed. Through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord: Who liveth...

---

---

## **St. Raphael the Archangel**

October 24

*Double of II class: White*

*1V: Tobit 4:19 - 5:1-8a; John 5:1-4*

*M: Tobit 12:1-22; Rev. 8:1-5*

*2V: Exod. 23:20-23a; Rev. 10:1-7*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Christ the fair glory - SAH #220

*V.* An Angel stood at the altar of the temple.

*R.* Having a golden censer in his hand.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I am Raphael, one of the seven holy Angels which present the prayers of the Saints, \* and which go in and out before the glory of the Holy One.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Glorious Prince and Archangel Raphael, remember us: \* here and everywhere entreat the Son of God for us.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of the Archangels: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Christ the fair glory - SAH #220

*V.* Even before the Angels will sing praise unto thee.

*R.* I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, O Lord.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Lo, I am Raphael the Angel, who stand before the Lord: \* now therefore bless ye the Lord, and declare the wondrous works which he hath done, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst give blessed Raphael the Archangel unto thy servant Tobias for a companion on his way: grant to us thy servants; that we may ever be guarded by his protection and strengthened by his help. Through...

---

---

**Ss. Simon & Jude, Apostles**

1<sup>st</sup> century

October 28

*Double of II class: White*

*IV: Isa. 44:1-8, 21-26; Mark 6:1-13*

*M: Isa. 28:9-16; Ephes. 2*

*2V: Jer. 3:12-18; John 14:15-end*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Now let the world with song rejoice - SAH #242

*V.* There sound is gone out into all lands.

*R.* And their words into the ends of the world.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake: \* rejoice ye, and leap for joy: for behold, your reward is great in heaven.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit upon the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon the throne of his glory;\* ye also shall sit, and shall judge the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The eternal gifts of Christ the King - SAH #246

*V.* They declared the work of God. *R.* And wisely considered of his doing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* They will deliver you unto the councils, and in their synagogues will they scourge you, \* and before kings and governors shall ye be brought for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

---



*Collect.* O God, who through thy blessed Apostles Simon and Jude hast vouchsafed unto us to attain unto the knowledge of thy name: grant that we, advancing in virtue, may celebrate their everlasting glory, and, celebrating their glory, may likewise thereby advance in virtue. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone: grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine; that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee. Through the same...

---

## The Feast of Christ the King

*The Last Sunday in October*

*Double of I Class: White*

*1V: Jer. 23:5-8; Luke 1:26-33*

*M: Jer. 10:1-10; Rev. 19:11-16*

*2V: Dan. 4:34-37; I Tim. 6:11-16*

---

*Evening Hymn: O Lord of Ages - SAH #223*

*V.* All power is given unto me. *R.* In heaven and in earth.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David, and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever, \* and of his kingdom there shall be no end.

★*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Upon his vesture and on his thigh his Name is written: \* King of kings and Ruler of all rulers. To him be glory and majesty for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* O Lord Jesus Christ, the King of kings, \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn: O thou eternal image bright - SAH #224*

*V.* Of the increase of his government.

*R.* And of his peace there shall be no end.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* He hath made us a kingdom unto God and to his Father: \* the first-begotten of the dead, and the Prince of the kings of the earth, alleluia.

---

*Collect:* Almighty and everlasting God, who in thy beloved Son, the King of all, hast willed to make all things new: mercifully grant; that all the kindreds of the nations, now divided by the wounds of sin, may be made subject to his most gracious governance: Who liveth and reigneth with thee...

---

## Psalm Prose for Christ the King

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. The Lord hath given him dominion and glory and a kingdom, \* that all people, nations, and languages should serve him.
  2. With glory and worship dost thou crown him, O Lord; \* thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.
  3. For his kingdom is an everlasting kingdom. \* and all dominions shall serve and obey him.
  4. Living waters shall go out from Jerusalem, and the Lord shall be King over all the earth.
  5. The scepter of thy Kingdom is a right scepter; \* therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end.
- 
- 

## The Feast of All Saints

November 1

*Double of I class (with octave): White*

*IV: Ecclus. 44:1-15; Heb. 11:32 - 12:11*

*M: Wisdom 3:1-9; Rev. 19:1-16*

*2V: Deut. 33:1-5, 26-end; Rev. 21:1 - 22:5*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Christ redeemer of us all - SAH #233

*V.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

*R.* And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Thrice happy are ye, all ye Saints and elect of God, \* who have been counted worthy to become partakers with heavenly powers, and to joy in the vision of unclouded glory.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O Savior of the world, save us all, \* and let thy most holy ever-Virgin Mother intercede for us: // aided by the prayers of holy Apostles, Martyrs, and Confessors, with those of holy Virgins, \* we humbly supplicate, that we may be delivered from all evil, and be counted worthy, now and ever, to be filled with all good things.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord is glorious in his Saints: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Savior, Jesus, not alone - SAH #234

*V.* Let the Saints be joyful in glory. *R.* Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The glorious company of the Apostles praise thee; the goodly fellowship of the Prophets praise thee; \* the white robed army of Martyrs praise thee unceasingly: and all the Saints and elect with one voice acknowledge thee, O blessed Trinity, one God.

---

*Collect.* Almighty and everlasting God, who in one solemnity hast given unto us to venerate all thy Saints: we beseech thee; that, at the intercession of so great a multitude, thou wouldest bestow on us, who call upon thee, the abundance of thy mercy. Through...

*Or, Collect.* O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord: grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living; that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee. Through the same...

---

## Psalm Prose for All Saints

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. I beheld a great multitude which no man could number, \* of all nations, standing before the throne.
  2. And all the Angels stood round about the throne, \* and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshiped God.
  3. And they sung a new song to the Lamb: Thou hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred and tongue and people and nation, \* and hast made us unto our God kings and priests.
  4. Bless ye the Lord, all ye his Elect: \* keep days of joy, and give glory unto him.
  5. Holy is the true Light, and passing wonderful, lending radiance to them that endured in the heat of the conflict: \* from Christ they shall inherit a home of fadeless splendor, wherein they rejoice with gladness unceasing.
-

*Antiphon on the Magnificat for the Octave, when neither a Sunday nor a feast day:* O how glorious is the kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoice with Christ: \* arrayed in white robes they follow the Lamb withersoever he goeth.  
*Antiphon on the Benedictus for the Octave, when neither a Sunday nor a feast day:* The glorious company of the Apostles praise thee; \* the goodly fellowship of the Prophets praise thee; // the white robed army of Martyrs praise thee unceasingly: \* and all the Saints and elect with one voice acknowledge thee, O blessed Trinity, one God.

---

---

## Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed

November 2

*Double: Black*

*The Vespers and Lauds of the Dead may be said in place of the following.*

---

*V.* The righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

*R.* He will not be afraid of any evil tidings.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I heard a voice from heaven, saying: \* Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

---

*Invitatory:* The King, by whom and in whom all things live and have their being: \* O come, let us worship.

*V.* The righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

*R.* He will not be afraid of any evil tidings.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* I am the resurrection and the life: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: \* and whosoever liveth, and believeth in me, shall never die.

---

*Collect:* O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful: grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins; that as they have ever desired thy merciful pardon, so by the supplications of their brethren they may receive the same; who livest and reignest with God the Father...

*Closing Versicles:*

*V.* Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

*R.* And let light perpetual shine upon them.

*V.* May they rest in peace.

*R.* Amen.

---

---

**St. Elizabeth, Mother of St. John the Baptist**

1<sup>st</sup> century

November 5

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* High let us all our voices raise - SAH #261

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips. *R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* She stretched out her hand to the poor; \* yea, she reached forth her hands to the needy; and eateth not the bread of idleness.

---

*Invitatory:* In thanksgiving to God for the blessed Mother Elizabeth: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* High let us all our voices raise - SAH #261

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips. *R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Collect:* Graciously hear us, O God of our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed Elizabeth, Mother of the Forerunner, so we may learn to follow her in all godly and devout affections. Through...

---

---

**St. Raphael of Brooklyn**

**Bishop & Confessor — 1915HD**

*Within the Octave of All Saints (see Ordo)*

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory*: The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn*: Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V*. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.  
*R*. And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus*: Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect*: Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Bishop and Confessor Saint Raphael of Brooklyn; and hast provided in his life an example of the Good Shepherd who collects the lost sheep; grant us so to follow in his goodly footsteps, that, ever helped by his intercession, we, with him, may attain to thy heavenly kingdom. Through...

---

---

**Patriarchs & Prophets of the Old Law**  
**Octave Day of All Saints**  
November 8  
*Double of I class: White*

---

*Evening Hymn*: O Christ redeemer of us all - SAH #233

*V*. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.  
*R*. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat*: Thrice happy are ye, all ye Saints and elect of God, \* who have been counted worthy to become partakers with heavenly powers, and to joy in the vision of unclouded glory.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O Savior of the world, save us all, and let thy most holy ever-Virgin Mother intercede for us: \* aided by the prayers of Patriarchs and Prophets, holy Apostles, Martyrs, and Confessors, with those of holy Virgins, // we humbly supplicate, that we may be delivered from all evil, \* and be counted worthy, now and ever, to be filled with all good things.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord is glorious in his Saints: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Savior, Jesus, not alone - SAH #234

*V.* Let the Saints be joyful in glory.

*R.* Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The glorious company of the Apostles praise thee; \* the goodly fellowship of the Prophets praise thee; // the white robed army of Martyrs praise thee unceasingly: \* and all the Saints and elect with one voice acknowledge thee, O blessed Trinity, one God.

---

*Collect.* O God who didst show forth thy Divine Wisdom in ancient times through thy patriarchs and prophets, grant that we may imitate their example on earth and enjoy their intercession in heaven. Through...

---

## Psalm Prose for Patriarchs & Prophets

*The antiphons for All Saints Day may be repeated on this day.*

---

---

### St. Martin of Tours Bishop & Confessor — 397AD

November 11

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I will make thee a minister of those things in which I will appear unto thee, delivering thee from the people, and from the Gentiles, unto whom now I send thee: \* to open their eyes, that they may receive forgiveness of sins, and inheritance among them which are sanctified by faith that is in me.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* So the servant of the Lord died, according to the word which the Lord had spoken: \* and there arose not a prophet since, like unto him, in all the signs and the wonders which the Lord sent him to do among the people.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* O Blessed Martin, who with his entire affection loved Christ the King, and feared not the greatness of the imperial power: \* O holiest soul, which although not taken away by the persecutor's sword, yet lost not the palm of martyrdom.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed *Martin*, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

---

---

**St. Gregory Palamas**  
**Bishop, Confessor & Doctor — 1359AD**

November 14

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*★2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---



*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.

*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed Gregory Palamas, thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

**St. Gregory the Wonderworker**  
**Bishop & Confessor — c. 270AD**

November 17

*Double: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

★*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.  
R. And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \*  
because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over  
many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity  
of blessed Gregory the Wonderworker,, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both  
increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

---

---

**St. Edmond**  
**King & Martyr — 870AD**  
November 20  
*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

V. Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord.  
R. And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of  
Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor  
sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly  
kingdom.

*Note that First Vespers of the Presentation would normally be observed at  
this time, but should Second Vespers of St. Edmond be called for: 2V -  
Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures  
renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.  
R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let  
him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

---

*Collect:* O God of unspeakable mercy, who didst give grace to the most blessed King Edmund to overcome the enemy by dying for thy name: mercifully grant unto this thy family; that by his intercession they may be found worthy to vanquish and destroy in themselves the temptations of their ancient foe. Through...

---

---

## **Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

November 21

*Double of II class: White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Hail, O star that pointest - SAH #175

*V.* Today is the Presentation of the holy Virgin Mary.

*R.* Whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.

*★IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Thy Presentation in the Temple, O Virgin Mother of God, hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world: \* for from thee arose the Sun of Righteousness, even Christ, our God; // who, taking away the curse, \* hath bestowed a blessing, and, despoiling death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* O ever-blessed Mother of God, Mary Ever-Virgin, temple of the Godhead, hallowed shrine of the Holy Spirit; \* thou only, above all others, wast acceptable to our Lord Jesus Christ, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* Let us keep holy day in honor of the Presentation of the Virgin Mary who bore the Son of God: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* The Lord whom earth and sea and sky - SAH #189 *or* O glorious maid exalted far - SAH #179

*V.* Today is the Presentation of the holy Virgin Mary.

*R.* Whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Today let us celebrate with duteous solemnity the Presentation in the Temple of God's most holy Mother, the ever Virgin Mary: \* from whom the Son of the Highest went forth, alleluia.

---

*Collect.* O God, who on this day didst vouchsafe that blessed Mary ever Virgin, the dwelling-place of the Holy Ghost, should be presented in the temple: grant, we beseech thee; that at her intercession we may be found worthy to be presented unto thee in the temple of thy glory. Through...in the unity of the same Holy Ghost.

---

## **Psalm Prose for the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. O ever-blessed Mother of God, Mary Ever-Virgin, temple of the Godhead, hallowed shrine of the Holy Spirit, \* thou only, above all others, wast acceptable to our Lord Jesus Christ.
  2. In thy comeliness, yea in thy beauty, fare thou with the King according to his worship and renown; \* and with him go forth, ride prosperously, and reign.
  3. Lord, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle? or who shall rest upon thy holy hill? \* Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life, and doeth the thing that is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.
  4. God shall help her with his countenance, and that right early: \* God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.
  5. Our singers and trumpeters rehearse that Christ was born of thee; \* wherefore all our fresh springs shall be in thee.
- 
- 

**St. Cecilia**  
**Virgin ☩ Martyr — c. 230AD**  
November 22  
*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.  
*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

*Note that Second Vespers of Presentation would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Cecilia be called for: ★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.

*R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* When the dawn was breaking, blessed Cecilia cried, saying, \* Arise, ye soldiers of Jesus, and cast away the works of darkness, and put ye on the armor of light.

---

*Collect:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Cecilia, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant, that as we do venerate her in our service, so we may follow the example of her godly conversation. Through...

---

---

## St. Clement

Bishop & Martyr — c. 100AD

November 23

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord.

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

*Note that Second Vespers of St. Cecilia would normally be observed at this time, but should First Vespers of St. Clement be called for: ★1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let us all pray our Lord Jesus Christ \* that he may open a well of living waters for them that confess him.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* As this blessed man was taken by the sea, the people did cry with a loud voice: \* Deliver him, O Lord Jesu Christ; and Clement wept and said: Father, receive my spirit.

---

*Collect:* Be merciful to the people of thy flock, O Lord, eternal Shepherd and Bishop of the souls of men: and keep us in thy continual protection; at the intercession of thy blessed martyr, the Holy Father Clement, whom thou didst raise up in thy Church to be thine under-shepherd. Through...

---

---

**St. Katherine of Alexandria**  
**Virgin & Martyr — c. 4<sup>th</sup> c.AD**

November 25

*Double: Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

★*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.

*R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* At the Bridegroom's coming, the wise virgin, being ready, \* went in with him to the marriage.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst give the law to Moses on the height of Mount Sinai, and in the same place didst through thy holy Angels wondrously bestow the body of blessed Catherine, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant, we beseech thee; that by her example and intercession we may be enabled to attain unto that mount which is Christ: Who liveth and reigneth with thee...

---

## Common of One or more Martyrs or Confessors in Paschaltide

*Red*

---

*Evening Hymn (Confessors):* This the confessor- SAH #259

*Evening Hymn (Martyrs):* O God the soldiers crown - SAH #253

*V.* O ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia.

*R.* For blessed are the folk that God hath chosen to him to be his inheritance, alleluia.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Daughters of Jerusalem, come and behold the holy ones with the crown, \* wherewith the Lord crowned them in the day of espousals and of gladness, alleluia, alleluia.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints: \* and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

---

*Invitatory:* Alleluia, The Lord, the King of Apostles: \* O come, let us worship, alleluia.

*Morning Hymn (Confessor & Bishop):* Jesu the world's Redeemer- SAH #257

*Morning Hymn (Confessor):* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*Morning Hymn (Martyr):* O glorious king of martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia.

*R.* Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints: \* and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

---

*Collect for a Martyr and Bishop:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his heavenly birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through...

*Collect for a Confessor and Bishop:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

*Collect for a Martyr:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that by the prayers of thy Holy Martyr blessed *N.*, we may be delivered from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through...



*Collect for a Confessor:* Assist us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications which we make before thee on the solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor: that we, who put not our trust in our own righteousness, may be aided by the prayers of him who found favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

## Common of one Martyr out of Paschaltide

*Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord.

*R.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: \* who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, \* laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

*R.* And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* If any man will come after me, saith the Lord, \* let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

---

*Collect for a Martyr & Bishop:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his heavenly birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through...

*Collect for a Martyr:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that by the prayers of thy Holy Martyr blessed *N.*, we may be delivered from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through...

---

---

## Common of many Martyrs out of Paschaltide

*Red*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O God the soldiers crown and guard - SAH #253

*V.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

*R.* And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* In the heavenly kingdom the souls of the Saints are rejoicing, who followed the footsteps of Christ, their Master: \* and since for love of him they freely poured forth their life-blood, therefore with Christ they reign for ever and ever.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* God shall wipe away every tear from the eyes of the Saints: \* and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, not any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Martyrs, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O glorious King of Martyr hosts - SAH #254

*V.* Let the saints be joyful with glory.

*R.* Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, who despised earthly pleasures, \* and have won the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

---

*Collect:* Almighty God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: that whereas we are oppressed by the burden of our sins, the glorious intercession of thy blessed Martyrs *N.* and *N.* may be our succor and defense. Through...

---

---

## Common of many Confessors out of Paschaltide

*White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Christ's noble servants - SAH #225

*V.* The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name.

*R.* And the just shall continue in thy sight.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; \* they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run and not be weary, and shall walk and not faint.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, \* neither hath the eye seen, any God beside thee, who worketh for them that wait upon him.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of all that confess him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Christ's noble servants - SAH #225

*V.* The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name.

*R.* And the just shall continue in thy sight.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning in your hands: \* and ye yourselves like men that wait for their Lord, when he will return from the wedding.

---

*Collect:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.* and *N.*, thy holy Confessors: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate their birthday, so we may follow the example of their lives. Through...

---

---

**Common of a Bishop, Confessor & Doctor  
out of Paschaltide**

*White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

*R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: \* by her he shall be covered from the heat, and shall dwell in her glory.

*Or, Antiphon:* O Doctor right excellent, O light of Holy Church, \* O *N.*, thou blessed lover of the divine law, entreat for us the Son of God (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: \* and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars for ever and ever.

---

*Invitatory:* The Fountain of wisdom, the word of God Most High, who hath given wisdom to them that love him: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of thy mouth.  
*R.* I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies as in all manner of riches.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: \* I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things.

---

*Collect:* O God, who didst send blessed *N.* thy Doctor to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through...

---

---

## Common of a Bishop & Confessor

*White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.  
*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* He chose him out of all men living, to offer sacrifices unto the Lord: \* incense, and a sweet savor for his people.

*Or, Antiphon:* O holy priest and bishop, O light of holy Church, \* O *N.*, thou blessed lover of the divine law, entreat for us the Son of God (alleluia).

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation: \* turn not away the face of thine Anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \* because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through...

---

---

## Common of an Abbot

*White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed his the kingdom of God.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Get thee out from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee: \* and I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: \* for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

---

*Invitatory:* The Almighty, who is the Rewarder of them that diligently seek him, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu thou art the crown on high - SAH #258

*V.* They who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.

*R.* For they that fear him lack nothing.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \*  
because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over  
many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Collect:* O Lord, we beseech thee, let the intercession of thy blessed Abbot *N.*  
commend us unto thee: that we, who have no power of ourselves to help  
ourselves, may by his advocacy find favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

## Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop

*White*

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Confessors: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Jesu the world's Redeemer - SAH #257

*V.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

*R.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Well done, thou good and faithful servant: \*  
because thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over  
many things, saith the Lord.

---

*Evening Hymn:* This the confessor - SAH #259

*V.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.

*R.* He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* I will liken him unto a wise man, \* who built  
his house upon a rock.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Lo, a servant of God who esteemed as naught  
all things earthly, \* and by word and work laid him up treasures in heaven.

---

*Collect:* Assist us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications which we  
make before thee on the solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor: that we, who  
put not our trust in our own righteousness, may be aided by the prayers of  
him who found favor in thy sight. Through...

---

---

## Common of a Virgin, whether Martyr or not

*White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

*R.* And shall be brought unto thee.

*1V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant-man seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Invitatory:* The Lord, the King of Virgins, \* O come let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* O Jesu, thou the virgin's crown - SAH #262

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.

*R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* At the Bridegroom's coming, the wise virgin, being ready, \* went in with him to the marriage.

---

*Collect:* O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed *N*, thy Virgin (and Martyr), grant, that as we do venerate her in our service, so we may follow the example of her godly conversation. Through...

---

---

## Common of a Matron

*White*

---

*Evening Hymn:* High let us all our voices raise - SAH #261

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips. *R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: \* which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* She stretched out her hand to the poor; yea, she reached forth her hands to the needy; \* and eateth not the bread of idleness.

---

*Invitatory:* In thanksgiving to God for the blessed *N.*: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* High let us all our voices raise - SAH #261

*V.* Full of grace are thy lips.

*R.* Because God hath blessed thee forever.

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls: \* who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

---

*Collect:* Graciously hear us, O God of our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed *N.*, so we may learn to follow her in all godly and devout affections. Through...

---

---

## Common of the Dedication of a Church

*Note that the Dedication Day of a Church is Double of the First Class (with octave)*  
*White*

*IV: Haggai 2:1-9; 1 Cor. 3:9-17*

*M: 1 Kgs. 8:22-62; Rev. 21:10-end*

*2V: Gen. 28:10-17; Heb. 10:19-25*

---

*Evening Hymn:* Blessed city, heavenly Salem - SAH #271

*V.* The house of God is surely founded, stablished upon the rock (alleluia).

*R.* Well it is builded on a firm foundation (alleluia).

*IV - Antiphon on Magnificat:* The Lord hath hallowed his tabernacle: this is the house of the Lord, wherein men may call upon his Name: \* whereof it is written: My Name shall be there, saith the Lord (alleluia).



*2V - Antiphon on Magnificat:* Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and the Spirit of God dwelleth within you: \* for the temple of God is holy, which temple are ye: for the love of whom ye do this day celebrate the joys of the temple with a season of festivity (alleluia).

---

*Invitatory:*: Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord our God, forever and ever: \* O come, let us worship.

*Morning Hymn:* Christ is made the sure foundation - SAH #275

*V.* The house of God is surely founded, stablished upon the rock (alleluia).

*R.* Well it is builded on a firm foundation (alleluia).

*Antiphon on Benedictus:* Zacchaeus, make haste and come down, for today I must abide at thy house. \* And he made haste and came down, and received him joyfully into his house. This day is salvation come to this house from the Lord (alleluia).

---

*Collect:* O God, who year by year renewest unto us the day of consecration of this thy holy temple, and dost ever bring us again in safety to thy sacred Mysteries: graciously hear the prayers of thy people, and grant; that whosoever entereth this temple to ask for blessings may rejoice in the obtaining of all his petitions. Through...

---

## Psalm Prose for the Dedication of a Church

*The following antiphons may be sung as needed before and after the Psalms of the Day, or before the psalms as a prose.*

1. Jacob beheld a ladder set up on the earth, and the top thereof reaching to heaven, and the angels of God ascending and descending on it, \* and he said: Surely the Lord is in this place and it is holy.
2. Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord our God, \* forever and ever.
3. My house shall be called a house of prayer \* for all peoples.
4. This is the Lord's house, firmly builded: \* it is well founded on the solid rock.
5. O Shepherd of Israel, look down upon this habitation: thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep, pour upon this house thine abundant benediction: \* thou that sittest upon the Cherubim, receive the prayers of thy people, who in this place confess thy Name.

---

*Antiphon on the Magnificat throughout the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day:* O how dreadful is this place, surely this is none other but the house of God, \* and this is the gate of heaven (alleluia).

*Antiphon on the Benedictus throughout the Octave, when not a Sunday or a feast day:* Zacchaeus, make haste and come down, for today I must abide at thy house. \* And he made haste and came down, and received him joyfully into his house. This day is salvation come to this house from the Lord (alleluia).

---

---

## Additional Collects

### *For the Clergy and People*

Almighty and everlasting God, from whom cometh every good and perfect gift; send down upon our Bishops, and other clergy, and upon the congregations committed to their charge, the heathful Spirit of thy grace; and, that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honor of our Advocate and Mediator, Jesus Christ. Amen.

### *For Embertide (see the Altar Missal for collects for each Ember Day)*

Almighty God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence hast appointed diverse Orders in thy Church; give thy grace, we beseech thee, to all those who are called to any office and administration of the same; and so replenish them with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue them with innocency of life, that they may faithfully serve before thee, to the glory of thy Name, and the benefit of thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

### *For Rogation and harvest time*

O gracious Father, who openest thine hand and fillest all thngs living with plenteousness; we beseech thee of thine infinite goodness to hear us, who now make our prayers and supplications unto thee. Remember not our sins, but thy promise of mercy. Vouchsafe to bless the lands and multiply the harvests of the world. Let thy breath go forth that it may renew the face of the earth. Show thy loving-kindness, that our land may give her increase; and so fill us with good things that the poor and needy may give thanks unto thy Name; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

*For the President and all in civil authority*

Almighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting and power infinite; have mercy upon this whole land; and so rule the hearts of thy servants The President of the United States, *the Governor of this State*, and all others in authority, that they, knowing whose ministers they are, may above all things seek thy honor and glory; and that we and all the People, duly considering whose authority they bear, may faithfully and obediently honor them, according to thy blessed Word and ordinance; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth ever, one God, world without end. Amen.

*Missions*

O God, who hast made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the earth, and didst send thy blessed Son to preach peace to them that are far off and to them that are nigh; Grant that all men everywhere may seek after thee and find thee. Bring the nations into thy fold, pour out thy Spirit upon all flesh, and hasten thy kingdom; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

---

### The Quicumque Vult

*This declaration, commonly called The Creed of Saint Athanasius, may be said in place of the Apostles' Creed at Morning Prayer. It is thought to have been written by the disciples of Saint Athanasius of Alexandria, and is a response to the Fourth Century heresy of Arianism (the denial of the full divinity of Jesus). It seeks to give a fuller expression of the relation among the three Persons of the Blessed Trinity; its use, therefore, is especially appropriate on Trinity Sunday.*

---

Whosoever will be saved, before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholic Faith. Which Faith except everyone do keep whole and undefiled, without doubt he shall perish everlastingly. And the Catholic Faith is this: That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity, neither confounding the Persons, nor dividing the Substance. For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son, and another of the Holy Ghost. But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one, the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal. Such as the Father is, such is the Son, and such is the Holy Ghost. The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate, and the Holy Ghost uncreate. The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible, and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible. The Father eternal, the Son eternal, and the Holy Ghost eternal. And yet they are not three eternal, but one eternal. As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three

uncreated, but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible. So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty, and the Holy Ghost Almighty. And yet they are not three Almighties, but one Almighty. So the Father is God, the Son is God, and the Holy Ghost is God. And yet they are not three Gods, but one God. So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, and the Holy Ghost Lord. And yet not three Lords, but one Lord. For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity to acknowledge every Person by himself to be both God and Lord, So are we forbidden by the Catholic Religion, to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords. The Father is made of none, neither created, nor begotten. The Son is of the Father alone, not made, nor created, but begotten. The Holy Ghost is of the Father, neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding. So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons; one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts. And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other; none is greater, or less than another; But the whole three Persons are co-eternal together and co-equal. So that in all things, as is aforesaid, the Unity in Trinity and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshiped. He therefore that will be saved must thus think of the Trinity.

**F**urthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ. For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess, that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man; God, of the Substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds; and Man, of the Substance of his Mother, born in the world; Perfect God and perfect Man, of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting; Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead; and inferior to the Father, as touching his Manhood. Who although he be God and Man, yet he is not two, but one Christ; One, not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh, but by taking of the manhood into God; One altogether; not by confusion of Substance, but by unity of Person. For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man, so God and Man is one Christ; Who suffered for our salvation, descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead. He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty, from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead. At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies and shall give account for their own works. And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting; and they that have done evil into everlasting fire. This is the Catholic Faith, which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.